



# Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

---

Year Ended  
June 30, 2018

South Coast Air Quality Management District  
Diamond Bar, California



## **MISSION STATEMENT**

SCAQMD's mission is to clean the air and protect the health of all residents in the South Coast Air District through practical and innovative strategies.

*South Coast*  
*Air Quality Management District*

Diamond Bar, California

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
Year Ended June 30, 2018

Prepared by:  
Finance Office  
Sujata Jain, Assistant Deputy Executive Officer

---

---

***SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT***

---

Comprehensive Annual Financial Report  
Year Ended June 30, 2018

---

**Table of Contents**

---

|                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>PAGE</b> |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|
| <b>INTRODUCTORY SECTION</b>                                                                                                                                          |             |
| Governing Board.....                                                                                                                                                 | i           |
| Letter of Transmittal .....                                                                                                                                          | ii          |
| Government Finance Officers Association Certificate of Achievement for<br>Excellence in Financial Reporting .....                                                    | ix          |
| Organizational Chart.....                                                                                                                                            | x           |
| <b>FINANCIAL SECTION</b>                                                                                                                                             |             |
| Independent Auditor’s Report.....                                                                                                                                    | 1           |
| Management’s Discussion and Analysis .....                                                                                                                           | 4           |
| Basic Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                          |             |
| Government-wide Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                |             |
| Statement of Net Position .....                                                                                                                                      | 21          |
| Statement of Activities.....                                                                                                                                         | 22          |
| Fund Financial Statements:                                                                                                                                           |             |
| Governmental Funds:                                                                                                                                                  |             |
| Balance Sheet.....                                                                                                                                                   | 23          |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet to the<br>Government-wide Statement of Net Position .....                                                     | 24          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances .....                                                                                              | 25          |
| Reconciliation of the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues,<br>Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances to the Government-wide<br>Statement of Activities..... | 26          |
| Proprietary Funds:                                                                                                                                                   |             |
| Statement of Fund Net Position.....                                                                                                                                  | 27          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position.....                                                                                               | 28          |
| Statement of Cash Flows .....                                                                                                                                        | 29          |
| Fiduciary Funds:                                                                                                                                                     |             |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position.....                                                                                                                             | 30          |
| Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position.....                                                                                                                  | 31          |
| Notes to the Basic Financial Statements.....                                                                                                                         | 32          |

## Table of Contents

---

### Required Supplementary Information:

|                                                                                                  |    |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|
| General Fund – Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP Budgetary Basis)<br>Schedule.....                     | 76 |
| Schedule of SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of Net Pension Liability –<br>Last 10 Fiscal Years..... | 77 |
| Schedule of SCAQMD's Contributions – Pensions – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....                        | 78 |
| Schedule of SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of Net OPEB Liability –<br>Last 10 Fiscal Years.....    | 79 |
| Schedule of SCAQMD's Contributions – OPEB – Last 10 Fiscal Years.....                            | 80 |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information.....                                                 | 81 |

### Other Supplementary Information:

|                                                                                     |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Non-major Governmental Funds .....                                                  | 83  |
| Combining Balance Sheet.....                                                        | 91  |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund<br>Balance ..... | 101 |
| Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities – Agency Funds....         | 111 |

### STATISTICAL SECTION:

|                                                                                                                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Schedule 1 – Net Position by Component – Last Ten Fiscal Years<br>(accrual basis of accounting) .....                                 | 112 |
| Schedule 2 – Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years – (accrual<br>basis of accounting) .....                                 | 113 |
| Schedule 3 – Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last Ten Fiscal<br>Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....             | 115 |
| Schedule 4 – Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds – Last<br>Ten Fiscal Years – (modified accrual basis of accounting).....  | 116 |
| Schedule 5 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (Budgetary<br>Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....                            | 117 |
| Schedule 6 – Expenditures by Major Object – General Fund (GAAP<br>Basis) – Last Ten Fiscal Years.....                                 | 118 |
| Schedule 7 – Debt Capacity – Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type – Last<br>Ten Fiscal Years – (amounts expressed in thousands) .....   | 119 |
| Schedule 8 – Revenues by Major Source – General Fund – Last Ten<br>Fiscal Years.....                                                  | 120 |
| Schedule 9 – Revenues by Fee Source – General Fund – Last Ten Fiscal<br>Years .....                                                   | 121 |
| Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....                                                                     | 122 |
| Notes Associated with Financial Charts .....                                                                                          | 123 |
| Schedule 11 – Revenue Capacity – Largest Payers of Emission-Based<br>Fees at a Single Location – Current Year and Ten Years Ago ..... | 126 |
| Key Air Quality and Demographic Information Regarding the Region<br>Included in the South Coast Air Quality Management District.....  | 127 |
| Schedule 12 – South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend – Last Ten Calendar<br>Years .....                                                     | 128 |

## **Table of Contents**

---

|                                                                                                                                                          |     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Schedule 13 – Four-County Area Population – Last Ten Calendar Years .....                                                                                | 129 |
| Schedule 14 – Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino Counties,<br>and State of California Civilian Employment – Last Ten Calendar<br>Years ..... | 130 |
| Schedule 15 – Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles and Trucks) for Four<br>County Area – Last Ten Calendar Years .....                                     | 131 |
| Schedule 16 – Full-time Equivalent SCAQMD Employees by<br>Function/Program – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....                                                 | 132 |
| Schedule 17 – Operating Indicators by Function – Last Ten Fiscal Years .....                                                                             | 133 |
| Schedule 18 – Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program – Last Five<br>Fiscal Years.....                                                             | 134 |
| Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics .....                                                                                                           | 135 |

***SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT***

***GOVERNING BOARD***

*June 30, 2018*

*WILLIAM A. BURKE, Ed.D*  
*Chairman*  
*Speaker of the Assembly Appointee*

*DR. CLARK E. PARKER, SR.*  
*Vice Chair*  
*Senate Rules Committee Appointee*

*MARION ASHLEY*  
*County of Riverside Representative*

*JUDITH MITCHELL*  
*County of Los Angeles*  
*Cities Representative*  
*Western Region*

*JOE BUSCAINO*  
*City of Los Angeles Representative*

*MICHAEL A. CACCIOTTI*  
*County of Los Angeles*  
*Cities Representative*  
*Eastern Region*

*SHAWN NELSON*  
*County of Orange Representative*

*HILDA L. SOLIS*  
*County of Los Angeles Representative*

*BEN BENOIT*  
*County of Riverside*  
*Cities Representative*

*JOSEPH K. LYOU, Ph.D.*  
*Governor's Appointee*

*DWIGHT ROBINSON*  
*County of Orange*  
*Cities Representative*

*LARRY MCCALLON*  
*County of San Bernardino*  
*Cities Representative*

*JANICE RUTHERFORD*  
*County of San Bernardino Representative*

*WAYNE NASTRI*  
*Executive Officer*



# South Coast Air Quality Management District

21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178  
(909) 396-2000 • www.aqmd.gov

October 12, 2018

Chairman, Governing Board and Residents  
Of the South Coast Air Quality Management District

State law requires that local governments publish within nine months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of audited financial statements presented in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) and audited in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. This report is published to fulfill that requirement for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), Diamond Bar, California. Management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report, based upon a comprehensive framework of internal control that it has established for this purpose. Because the cost of internal control should not exceed anticipated benefits, the objective is to provide reasonable, rather than absolute, assurance that the financial statements are free of any material misstatements. As management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

SCAQMD's financial statements have been audited by BCA Watson Rice LLP, Certified Public Accountants. The goal of the independent audit is to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of SCAQMD for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are free of material misstatements. The independent auditors concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unmodified (clean) opinion that SCAQMD's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 are fairly presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States. The independent auditor's report is located at the front of the financial section of this report.

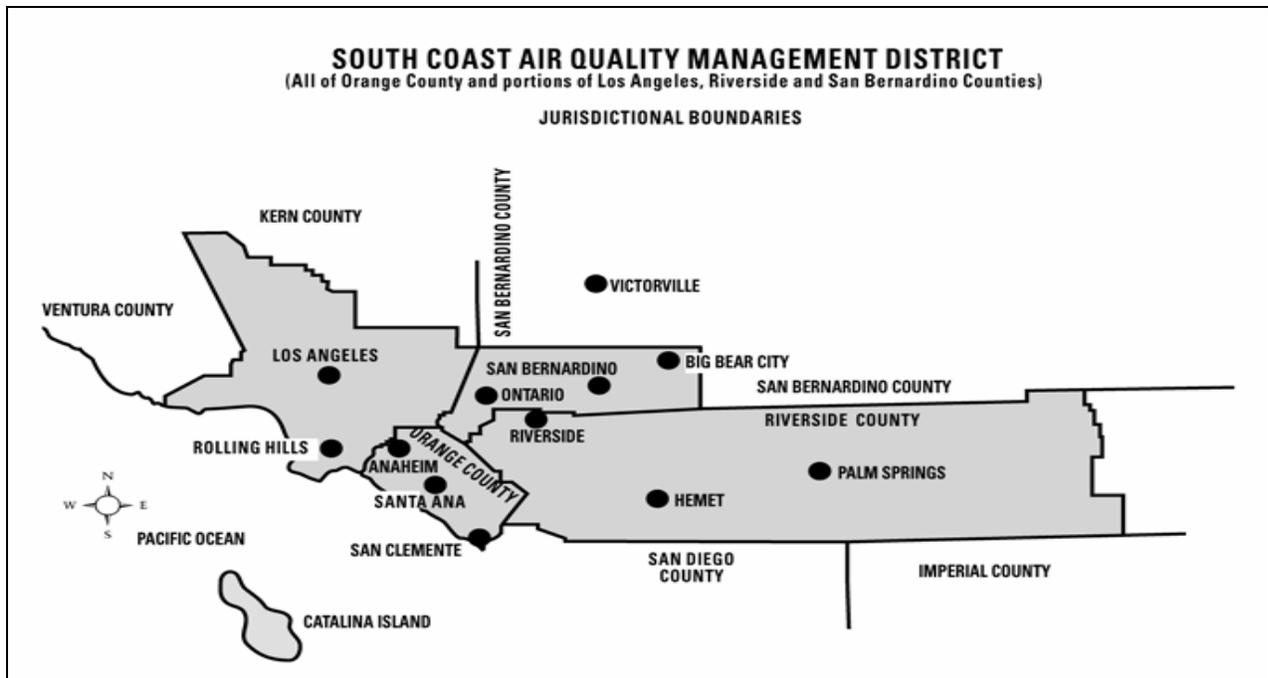
The independent audit of the financial statements of SCAQMD was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of Federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent

auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the audited government's internal controls and compliance with special emphasis on internal controls and compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and terms and conditions involving the administration of Federal awards. These reports are available in SCAQMD's separately issued Single Audit Report.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (MD&A) immediately follows the independent auditor's report and provides a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis of the basic financial statements. MD&A complements this letter of transmittal and should be read in conjunction with it.

### ***Profile of the South Coast Air Quality Management District***

The South Coast Air Quality Management District began operation on February 1, 1977 as a regional governmental agency established by the California Legislature pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act. SCAQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino and Riverside Counties, representing over 17 million residents. It succeeded the Southern California Air Pollution Control District and its predecessor four county air pollution control districts, of which the Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District was the oldest in the nation, having been formed in 1947.



SCAQMD's Governing Board is composed of 13 members, including four members appointed by the Boards of Supervisors of the four counties in SCAQMD's jurisdiction, six members appointed by cities in SCAQMD's jurisdiction and three members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the State Assembly and the Rules Committee of the State Senate, respectively. The members appointed by the various Boards of Supervisors and cities consist of one member of the Board of Supervisors of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, respectively, and a mayor or member of the city council of a city within Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. Los Angeles County cities have three representatives, one each from the western and eastern portions of the county and one member representing the City of Los Angeles. Each Board member serves a four year term. The Board appoints the agency's Executive Officer and General Counsel. The Executive Officer in turn appoints the heads of the various agency departments.

Southern California has the most serious air quality problem in the country. A combination of poor atmospheric ventilation, a capping temperature inversion, bordering mountains and sunny days act to enhance smog formation and effectively trap pollutants in the Basin. SCAQMD is responsible for monitoring air pollution within the Basin and for developing and administering programs to reduce air pollution levels below the health-based standards established by the state and federal governments.

SCAQMD provides a full range of air pollution control activities, including permitting, site inspection, air quality attainment planning, rule making, air quality monitoring and technology advancement. Government Accounting Standards Board Statement No. 61 requires that certain separate but related component units be included with SCAQMD for reporting purposes. This report includes the South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation) as a blended component unit. SCAQMD may impose its will on the component unit, including the ability to appoint, hire, reassign or dismiss management. There are also financial benefit/burden relationships between SCAQMD and the Corporation. For additional information, see Note 1 to the financial statements.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for SCAQMD's financial planning and control. The Governing Board is required to adopt an annual budget by July 1 of each fiscal year. SCAQMD's annual appropriated budgets are adopted for the General Fund. Budgets are adopted on a budgetary basis that includes encumbrances as expenditures. All annual appropriations lapse at fiscal year end to the extent they have not been expended or encumbered. Amendments to increase the budget must be approved by the Governing Board. Budgets for Special Revenue Funds are not adopted due to the narrow focus (advance technology demonstration projects/emission reduction projects) and limited life of many of these special revenues. Expenditures from the Special Revenue Funds require Governing Board approval and are primarily related to contractual obligations with vendors and grantees. Administrative expenditures related to managing

and accounting for Special Revenue Fund projects are appropriated within the General Fund budget.

SCAQMD maintains budgetary controls through both signature authority and automated budget checking. The objective of these controls is to ensure compliance with specific special revenue fund appropriations and the annual appropriated budget approved by the Governing Board. SCAQMD maintains an encumbrance accounting system of purchase orders and contracts at the fund level as a means of accomplishing budgetary control. Open encumbrances are reported as committed fund balance at the end of the fiscal year. Purchase orders and contracts are reviewed to ensure that funds are available and that requests are properly authorized prior to being released or executed.

The accounting principles applied in reporting budgetary expenditures differ in some respects from the generally accepted accounting principles applied in the reporting of the financial statements. Reconciliation of these differences is presented in the Required Supplementary Information section of this report.

As reflected in the statements and schedules included in the financial section of this report, SCAQMD continues to meet its responsibility for sound financial management.

### ***Factors Affecting Financial Condition***

SCAQMD is a fee-supported agency and does not receive sales or property tax support. Approximately 75% of its General Fund revenue is derived from permit evaluation fees, annual permit renewal fees, emission fees, Hearing Board fees, Area Sources, Toxic Hot Spots, penalties and settlements, interest earnings, and other revenues. The remaining 25% of its General Fund revenue is derived from federal grants, state grants, California Air Resources Board (CARB) subvention funds, and motor vehicle fees.

To meet its program commitments, despite new federal and state mandates, increased workload complexity, and ongoing cost containment efforts, SCAQMD continues to streamline many of its operations. Compared to the fiscal year 1991-92 General Fund budget, the fiscal year 2017-18 General Fund budget reflects funded staffing levels that are approximately 25% below the 1991-92 level. The budgeted General Fund expenditures, when adjusted for inflation, are approximately 15% less than the 1991-92 period.

Government-wide revenues during this fiscal year decreased by 8.3% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to the winding down of Proposition 1B Goods Movement program and subsequent decrease in the revenue. General Fund revenues increased by 6.5% as compared to the prior fiscal year, primarily due to an increase in Title V and Non-title V fees by 10.67% and 4% respectively and CPI fee adjustment of 2.5%. Future changes in government-wide revenue are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and

continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund revenues are expected to continue to remain generally stable through the following fiscal year due to the strengthening of the economic environment.

Government-wide expenses remained flat when compared to the prior fiscal year. General Fund expenditures increased by 5.3% as compared to the prior fiscal year, due to increased employee retirement plan contributions and slight salary increases. Future changes in government-wide expenses are highly dependent on the timing of receipts and continuation of state and federal grant funding, while General Fund expenditures are expected to increase through the following fiscal year due to the continued increases in employee retirement plan contributions.

### ***Long-term Financial Planning***

In addressing long-term program costs, SCAQMD has pursued actions over the past several years including legislative changes to the employee retirement plan, labor negotiations, and the use of one-time revenues to lower its long-term retirement costs and economically defease a portion of its current debt service. As part of the annual budget process, SCAQMD prepares a five year financial plan that demonstrates the commitment to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the SCAQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. During the current fiscal year and beyond, SCAQMD continues to look for cost savings and operational efficiencies as a means of balancing revenues and expenditures to ensure long term financial sustainability.

### ***Relevant Financial Policies***

In recent years, SCAQMD's Governing Board has made several policy decisions to meet future financial challenges and uncertainties while continuing to protect the health of the residents within the SCAQMD boundaries and remaining sensitive to business. These policy decisions include reducing debt, negotiating reductions in the cost of pensions, and reviewing and revising fee policies. In fiscal year 2012-13, debt associated with the Headquarters building was eliminated, while additional funds were set aside in fiscal year 2013-14 to pay for outstanding debt related to pension obligation bonds. Starting fiscal year 2017-18 employer pick-up of employee retirement plan contributions has been completely phased out and the entire employee contribution portion of the pension cost is picked up by employees. This was eliminated at the direction of the Governing Board and was part of a three-year labor agreement. Over the past decade and continuing, changes and reductions in pension benefits and costs have been successfully negotiated with the employees of SCAQMD as a means of curbing the cost of pensions and associated liabilities.

In fiscal year 2010-11, SCAQMD's Governing Board approved a rule which provides that certain fees be automatically adjusted effective July 1 of each year by the California Consumer Price Index for the preceding calendar year unless the Governing Board by rule decides not to implement such fee increase for a given year, either for all fees or for a specified fee or fees.

To more fully recover costs for certain SCAQMD activities, in fiscal year 2017-18 there was a 2.5% fee increase due to CPI. In June 2017, the Board approved fee increases for three fiscal years starting in FY 2017-18 through FY 2019-20. This approval included a Title V fee increase of 10.67% annually for the next three years, for an overall increase of 32%; and a non-Title V fee increase of 4% annually for the next two years, for an overall increase of 8%.

Additionally, the Governing Board adopted a fund balance policy for the General Fund so that an amount equal to at least 20% of General Fund revenues is maintained in the combination of Assigned and Unassigned General Fund Balance. The policy serves to mitigate current and future risks related to potential revenue shortfalls and/or unanticipated expenditures.

### ***Major Initiatives***

The mission of SCAQMD is to protect public health from air pollution with sensitivity to the impacts of its actions on the community, public agencies and businesses. To carry out this mission, SCAQMD has developed the following goals:

- I. Achieve clean air standards.
- II. Enhance public education and equitable treatment for all communities.
- III. Operate efficiently and transparently.

During fiscal year 2017-18, SCAQMD advanced many projects which were particularly important to achieving our mission and goals, including: emissions reductions as specified in the 2016 Air Quality Management Plan; conduct monitoring of at least ten facilities and reduce emissions from those found to have high toxics risk to the community; and support development of Cleaner Advanced Technology, development of enhanced emissions/ambient monitoring capabilities, increased communication between SCAQMD and all stakeholders, and internal business process improvement such as reducing the number of pending permit applications in the backlog.

### ***Awards and Acknowledgements***

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada (GFOA) awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to the South Coast Air Quality Management District for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report

(CAFR) for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017. The Certificate of Achievement is a prestigious national award recognizing conformance with the highest standards for preparation of state and local government financial reports. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, a government unit must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report, whose contents conform to program standards. The Comprehensive Annual Financial Report must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements. The Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe our current report continues to meet the Certificate of Achievement program requirements, and we are submitting it to GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

The preparation of our comprehensive annual financial report was made possible by the dedicated services of the accounting, financial services, and management staff of the Finance Office. These members have our sincere appreciation for the contribution made in the preparation of this report.

Recognition is also given to the Governing Board for their leadership and support and to all employees of SCAQMD who continue their work to accomplish SCAQMD's mission of protecting public health from air pollution with sensitivity to the impacts of its actions on the community and businesses.

Respectfully submitted,



Wayne Nastri  
*Executive Officer*



Sujata Jain, CPA  
*Assistant Deputy Executive Officer, Finance*



Government Finance Officers Association

**Certificate of  
Achievement  
for Excellence  
in Financial  
Reporting**

Presented to

**South Coast Air Quality  
Management District (AQMD)  
California**

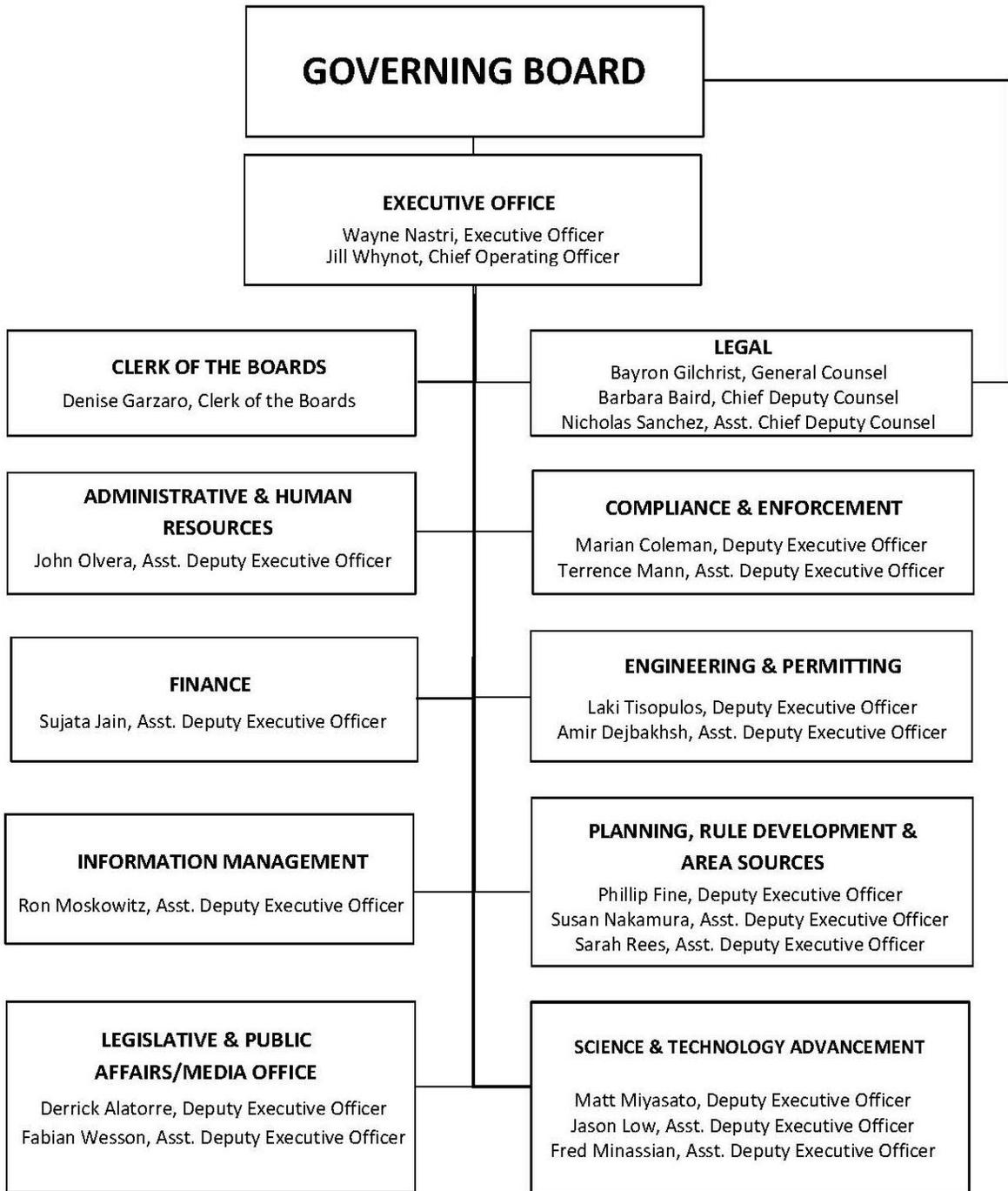
For its Comprehensive Annual  
Financial Report  
for the Fiscal Year Ended

**June 30, 2017**

*Christopher P. Morill*

Executive Director/CEO

**South Coast Air Quality Management District, California  
Organizational Chart  
June 30, 2018**



## INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

The Governing Board of  
South Coast Air Quality Management District

### **Report on the Basic Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying basic financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2018, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the SCAQMD's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### ***Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements***

SCAQMD's management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### ***Auditor's Responsibility***

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the basic financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the basic financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the basic financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the basic financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

## *Opinions*

In our opinion the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the blended component unit, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of the SCAQMD, as of June 30, 2018, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## *Emphasis of Matter*

As discussed in note 1F to the financial statements, SCAQMD adopted Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions* and Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017* for the year ended June 30, 2018. Our opinion is not modified with respect to this matter.

## *Other Matters*

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the management's discussion and analysis and the required supplementary information on pages 4-20 and 76-82, respectively, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise the SCAQMD's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and statistical section are presented for the purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and statistical sections have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

**Other Reporting Required by *Government Auditing Standards***

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 12, 2018 on our consideration of the SCAQMD's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the SCAQMD's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*BCA Watson Rice, LLP*

Torrance, California  
October 12, 2018

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

As management of the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), we offer readers of SCAQMD's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of SCAQMD for fiscal year ended June 30, 2018. Please read it in conjunction with the accompanying transmittal letter, the basic financial statements, and the accompanying notes to those financial statements.

**A. Financial Highlights**

- Total assets and deferred outflows of resources of SCAQMD exceeded its total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources at the close of the most recent fiscal year by \$582.9 million (net position). Of this amount, the unrestricted net position is a deficit of \$129.7 million primarily due a net pension liability of \$214.1 million.
- SCAQMD's total restated net position increased from the prior year by \$83.1 million. Total revenues from all sources were \$331.1 million and total expenses for all functions/programs were \$248.0 million.
- As of the close of the fiscal year, SCAQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$742.9 million, an increase of \$83.0 million in comparison to the prior year. Of the \$742.9 million combined ending fund balances, \$66.1 million represents the fund balance of the General Fund.
- Out of the general fund balance of \$66.1 million at the end of the fiscal year, \$56,684 was nonspendable, \$11.2 million was committed, \$7.2 million was assigned and \$47.5 million was unassigned, which is 32.1% of the general fund expenditures.
- SCAQMD's capital assets decreased by \$370,835 from the prior year.
- SCAQMD's long-term debt decreased by \$4.4 million or 10.6% of the long term debt outstanding.

**B. Overview of the Financial Statements**

This discussion and analysis is intended to serve as an introduction to SCAQMD's basic financial statements. SCAQMD's basic financial statements have three components: 1) Government-wide Financial Statements; 2) Fund Financial Statements; and 3) Notes to the Basic Financial Statements. This report also contains supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

In general, the purpose of financial reporting is to provide the external parties that read financial statements with information that will help them make decisions or draw conclusions about an entity. In order to address the needs of as many parties as reasonably possible, SCAQMD, in accordance with required reporting standards, presents government-wide financial statements and fund financial statements.

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The focus of government-wide financial statements is on the overall financial position and activities of SCAQMD. These financial statements are constructed around the concept of a primary government and its component unit, excluding fiduciary funds. The financial statements of SCAQMD's fiduciary funds are not included in the government-wide financial statements because these funds cannot be used to finance SCAQMD's activities.

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of SCAQMD's finances in a manner similar to a private sector business. These financial statements include the Statement of Net Position and the Statement of Activities.

The Statement of Net Position reports all assets and deferred outflows of resources held and liabilities and deferred inflows of resources owed by SCAQMD using the accrual basis of accounting which is similar to the accounting method used by most private sector companies. The difference between assets and liabilities is reported as net position. Over time increases or decreases in net position serve as a useful indicator of whether SCAQMD's financial position is improving or deteriorating.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how SCAQMD's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods such as earned but unused vacation leave.

**Fund Financial Statements**

A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. SCAQMD, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of SCAQMD can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

**Governmental Funds**

Governmental funds are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on current sources and uses of spendable resources, as well as on balances of spendable resources available at the end of the fiscal year. Non-financial assets such as land and building and long-term liabilities such as pension obligation bonds payable or long term liabilities that will not be paid with current assets are excluded. Such information on available spendable resources may be useful in evaluating SCAQMD's near-term financing requirements. The Basic Governmental Fund Statements can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section of this report.

Because the focus of governmental funds is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for governmental funds with similar information presented for governmental activities in the Government-wide Financial Statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of SCAQMD's near-term financing decisions. Information from the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Governmental Funds Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances is used to facilitate the comparison between governmental funds and governmental activities. The reconciliation between the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet and the Government-wide Statement of Net Position can be found under the Fund Financial Statements section. The reconciliation of the total change in fund balances for all governmental funds to the change in net position can also be found under that same section.

SCAQMD maintains 50 individual special revenue funds, one debt service fund, one capital projects fund, and a blended component unit in addition to the General Fund. Three of the special revenue funds are considered major funds. The information for the major special revenue funds is presented separately in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet and in the Governmental Fund Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund balances. Data for the other 47 non-major special revenue funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund and blended component unit are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of the 47 non-major governmental funds, debt service fund, capital projects fund, and blended component unit, is reported in the Other Supplementary Information section of this report.

SCAQMD adopts an annual appropriated budget for its General Fund. A budgetary comparison statement has been provided for the General Fund to demonstrate compliance with this budget. This is presented in the Required Supplementary Information (RSI) section of this report. Also, presented in RSI are SCAQMD's

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of proportionate share of net OPEB liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

**Proprietary Funds**

When SCAQMD charges for Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) fuel, whether to outside customers or within SCAQMD, the transactions are reported in proprietary funds. Proprietary funds are reported in the same way that all activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements only in more detail. A statement of cash flows, for instance, is presented at the fund financial statement level for proprietary funds but no equivalent statement is presented in the government-wide financial statements for either governmental activities or business-type activities.

SCAQMD's Proprietary Fund Financial Statements for the CNG Fueling Station are presented under the Fund Financial Statements section.

**Fiduciary Funds**

Fiduciary Funds represent Agency Funds and Retirement Benefit Trust Fund which are custodial in nature and do not involve measurement of results of operations. SCAQMD's fiduciary activities are reported in separate Statements of Fiduciary Net Position. These statements are excluded from SCAQMD's other financial statements because the resources of fiduciary funds, by definition, cannot be used to support SCAQMD's own programs. SCAQMD is responsible for ensuring that the assets reported in these funds are used for their intended purposes. The accounting used for fiduciary funds is much like that used for proprietary funds.

SCAQMD's Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements for the Agency Funds and Retirement Benefit Trust Fund are presented under the Fund Financial Statements section.

**Notes to the Basic Financial Statements**

The Notes to the Basic Financial Statements provide additional information that is essential to the reader for a full understanding of the data provided in the Government-wide and fund financial statements.

**Other Information**

In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report also presents a RSI section concerning the General Fund's budgetary comparison schedule and budgetary reconciliation. Also included in RSI are SCAQMD's schedule of proportionate share of net pension liability, schedule of proportionate share of net OPEB liability, and schedules of contributions for pensions and OPEB.

Individual fund data for each of the non-major governmental funds is included in the Other Supplementary Information section.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

The Statistical section provides readers with information covering financial trends, revenue capacity, debt capacity, demographic and economic information, and operating information.

**C. Government-wide Financial Analysis**

Our analysis focuses on the net position and changes in net position of SCAQMD's governmental and business-type activities.

The schedule below presents a condensed Statement of Net Position as of June 30, 2018 compared with the prior fiscal year.

**Net Position**  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

|                                                      | Governmental Activities |                   | Business-Type Activities |                   | TOTAL             |                   |
|------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                      | <u>FY 2017-18</u>       | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u>        | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> |
| Current and other assets                             | \$ 802,067              | \$ 706,197        | \$ -                     | \$ 1,253          | \$ 802,067        | \$ 707,450        |
| Capital assets                                       | 35,756                  | 36,127            | -                        | -                 | 35,756            | 36,127            |
| Total assets                                         | <u>837,823</u>          | <u>742,324</u>    | <u>-</u>                 | <u>1,253</u>      | <u>837,823</u>    | <u>743,577</u>    |
| Deferred outflow of resources-pension                | 101,723                 | 98,386            | -                        | -                 | 101,723           | 98,386            |
| Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB                   | 233                     | -                 | -                        | -                 | 232               | -                 |
| Total deferred outflow of resources                  | <u>101,956</u>          | <u>98,386</u>     | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>101,956</u>    | <u>98,386</u>     |
| Other liabilities                                    | 61,954                  | 49,092            | -                        | -                 | 61,954            | 49,092            |
| Long-term liabilities                                | 254,938                 | 241,341           | -                        | -                 | 254,938           | 241,341           |
| Total liabilities                                    | <u>316,892</u>          | <u>290,433</u>    | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>316,892</u>    | <u>290,433</u>    |
| Deferred inflow of resources-pension                 | 39,614                  | 48,253            | -                        | -                 | 39,614            | 48,253            |
| Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB                    | 360                     | -                 | -                        | -                 | 360               | -                 |
| Total deferred inflow of resources                   | <u>39,974</u>           | <u>48,253</u>     | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>          | <u>39,974</u>     | <u>48,253</u>     |
| Net Position:                                        |                         |                   |                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Net investment in capital assets                     | 35,757                  | 36,127            | -                        | -                 | 35,757            | 36,127            |
| Restricted for:                                      |                         |                   |                          |                   |                   |                   |
| Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects | 676,857                 | 607,439           | -                        | -                 | 676,857           | 607,439           |
| Unrestricted                                         | (129,701)               | (141,541)         | -                        | 1,253             | (129,701)         | (140,288)         |
| Total net position                                   | <u>\$ 582,913</u>       | <u>\$ 502,025</u> | <u>\$ -</u>              | <u>\$ 1,253</u>   | <u>\$ 582,913</u> | <u>\$ 503,278</u> |

Note: Net position of fiscal year 2016-17 has not been restated to reflect the changes related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 because certain information is not available.

As noted earlier, net position may serve over time as a useful indicator of SCAQMD's financial position. At the close of the most recent fiscal year, SCAQMD's assets exceeded liabilities by \$582.9 million.

The largest portion of SCAQMD's net position, \$676.9 million, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. The revenue in special revenue funds is restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. Approximately \$35.8 million of SCAQMD's net position reflect its investment in

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

capital assets used by SCAQMD (e.g. land, buildings, equipment, and vehicles) less any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. SCAQMD uses these capital assets in carrying out its mission of protecting public health while being sensitive to the economic needs of local businesses. Consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although SCAQMD's investment in its capital assets is reported net of related debt, it should be noted that the resources needed to repay this debt must be provided from other sources since the capital assets themselves cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities. The debt service installment schedules for the 1995 and 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds will be fully paid by fiscal years 2022 and 2024, respectively.

The remaining portion of SCAQMD's net position of governmental activities, a deficit of \$129.7 million, is unrestricted. The deficit is mainly due to the net pension liability. At the end of the current fiscal year, SCAQMD had a negative balance in the unrestricted categories of net position and positive fund balance in restricted and net investment in capital asset category. The net position has a zero balance in the business-type activities.

The net position for governmental activities increased by \$84.4 million compared with the prior fiscal year. Most of the increase was due to revenues in long-term emission-reduction projects.

Program revenues decreased by approximately \$32.7 million, 9.5% change from the prior year. These are largely due to decrease of approximately \$44.6 million in state grants and \$4.2 million in federal grants of special revenue funds. These decreases were offset by increases of \$8.9 million in mobile sources/clean fuels of special revenue funds and \$6.1 million of stationary sources. General revenue increased by \$2.7 million, compared with the prior fiscal year, which is primarily attributed to an increase in penalties and settlements.

Expenses increased by \$7.5 million largely due to a higher amount paid for fiscal year 2017-18 develop rules to achieve clean air, monitoring air quality and timely review of permits as compared to fiscal year 2016-17.

A condensed Schedule of Changes in Net Position for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2018 compared with the prior fiscal year can be found on the following page.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

**Changes in Net Position  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

|                                                              | <u>Governmental Activities</u> |                   | <u>Business-type Activities</u> |                   | <u>TOTAL</u>      |                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
|                                                              | <u>FY 2017-18</u>              | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u>               | <u>FY 2016-17</u> | <u>FY 2017-18</u> | <u>FY 2016-17</u> |
| Revenues:                                                    |                                |                   |                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Program Revenues:                                            |                                |                   |                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Fees and charges – stationary sources                        | \$ 100,355                     | \$ 94,280         | \$ -                            | \$ -              | \$ 100,355        | \$ 94,280         |
| Fees and charges – mobile sources                            | 26,027                         | 28,087            | -                               | -                 | 26,027            | 28,087            |
| Operating grants and subventions                             | 185,367                        | 222,070           | -                               | -                 | 185,367           | 222,070           |
| General Revenues:                                            |                                |                   |                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Grants and subventions – not restricted to specific programs | 2,880                          | 2,886             | -                               | -                 | 2,880             | 2,886             |
| Interest                                                     | 1,041                          | 645               | -                               | -                 | 1,041             | 645               |
| Penalties and settlements                                    | 14,316                         | 11,512            | -                               | -                 | 14,316            | 11,512            |
| Other revenues                                               | 1,154                          | 1,621             | -                               | -                 | 1,154             | 1,621             |
| CNG fuel sales                                               | -                              | -                 | -                               | 18                | -                 | 18                |
| Total revenues                                               | <u>331,140</u>                 | <u>361,101</u>    | <u>-</u>                        | <u>18</u>         | <u>331,140</u>    | <u>361,119</u>    |
| Expenses:                                                    |                                |                   |                                 |                   |                   |                   |
| Advance clean air technology                                 | 9,271                          | 7,826             | -                               | -                 | 9,271             | 7,826             |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules                       | 50,528                         | 49,316            | -                               | -                 | 50,528            | 49,316            |
| Customer service and business assistance                     | 9,743                          | 9,261             | -                               | -                 | 9,743             | 9,261             |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air                        | 8,637                          | 11,335            | -                               | -                 | 8,637             | 11,335            |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air                           | 10,013                         | 7,604             | -                               | -                 | 10,013            | 7,604             |
| Monitoring air quality                                       | 20,822                         | 17,857            | -                               | -                 | 20,822            | 17,857            |
| Timely review of permits                                     | 33,302                         | 31,520            | -                               | -                 | 33,302            | 31,520            |
| Policy support                                               | 667                            | 886               | -                               | -                 | 667               | 886               |
| Interest on long-term debt                                   | 3,732                          | 3,907             | -                               | -                 | 3,732             | 3,907             |
| Long-term emission reduction projects                        | 101,304                        | 101,008           | -                               | -                 | 101,304           | 101,008           |
| Other expenses                                               | -                              | -                 | -                               | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Total expenses                                               | <u>248,019</u>                 | <u>240,520</u>    | <u>-</u>                        | <u>-</u>          | <u>248,019</u>    | <u>240,520</u>    |
| Increase/(Decrease) in net position, before transfers        | 83,121                         | 120,581           | -                               | 18                | 83,121            | 120,599           |
| Transfers                                                    | 1,253                          | -                 | (1,253)                         | -                 | -                 | -                 |
| Increase/(Decrease) in net position                          | 84,374                         | 120,581           | (1,253)                         | 18                | 83,121            | 120,599           |
| Net position beginning, as previously reported               | 502,025                        | 381,444           | 1,253                           | 1,235             | 503,278           | 382,679           |
| Restatement of net positions                                 | (3,486)                        | -                 | -                               | -                 | (3,486)           | -                 |
| Net position ending, as restated                             | <u>\$ 582,913</u>              | <u>\$ 502,025</u> | <u>\$ -</u>                     | <u>\$ 1,253</u>   | <u>\$ 582,913</u> | <u>\$ 503,278</u> |

Note: Net position beginning of fiscal year 2017-18 has been restated to reflect the changes related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75. Net position beginning of fiscal year 2016-17 has not been restated to reflect the changes related to the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75 because certain information is not available.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

**Governmental Activities**

The objective of the statement of activities is to report the full cost of providing government services for that year. The format also permits the reader to ascertain the extent to which each function is either self-financing or draws from the general funds of the government.

The Statement of Activities presents information showing how SCAQMD’s net position changed during fiscal year 2018. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event occurs regardless of the timing of the cash flows.

The Statement of Activities distinguishes governmental activities from business type activities. Governmental activities of SCAQMD are predominantly supported by fees, grants, state subvention, penalties, and settlements. The penalties and settlements are one-time revenues which are over and above the regular revenues directly related to the programs. The primary governmental activities of SCAQMD are: Advance Clean Air Technology, Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules, Customer Service and Business Assistance, Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air, Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air, Monitoring Air Quality, Timely Review of Permits, Policy Support, and Long-Term Emission Reduction Projects.

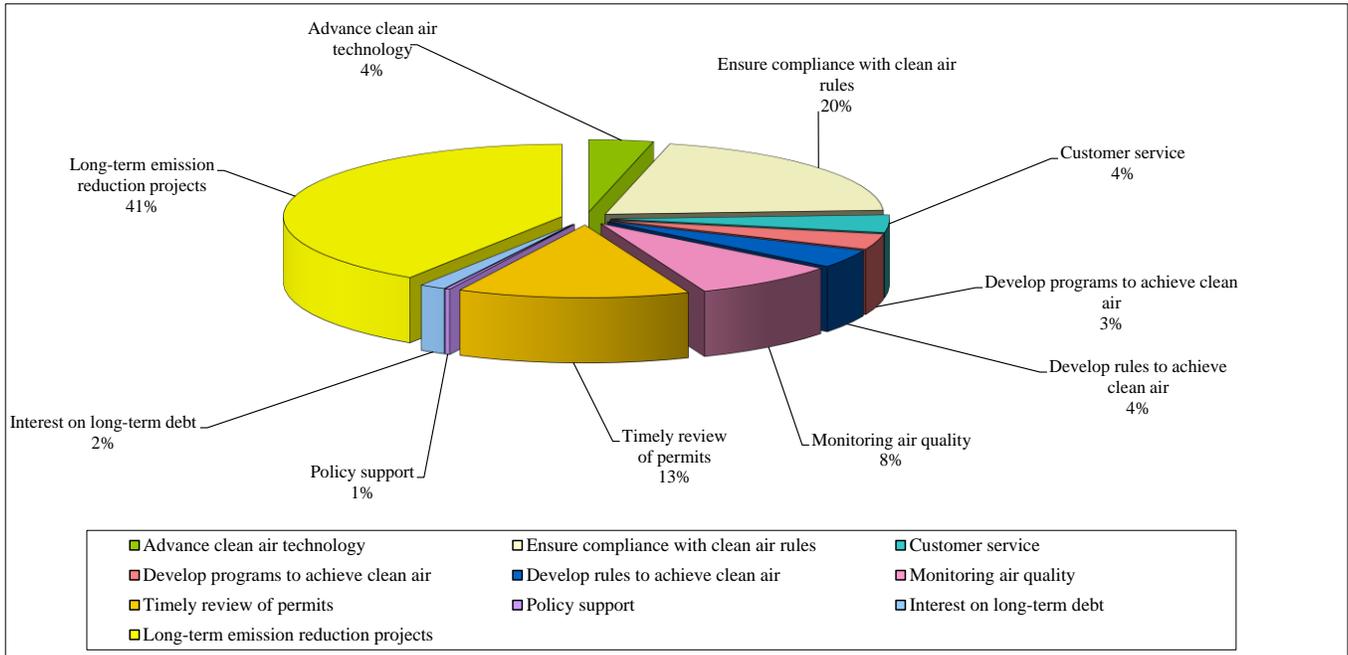
There was a decrease in program revenues in the Operating Grants and Subvention Revenues Sources. The program revenues in this revenue category are made up of revenues from mostly restricted revenue derived from federal and state funds. Following is an explanation of the significant revenue variances from fiscal year 2016-17 to fiscal year 2017-18:

- **Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund** – This fund was set up in fiscal year 2007-08 to receive funds from the voter approved bond funding under Proposition 1B to implement programs that reduce emissions from the movement of freight or “goods” along California’s trade corridors. In fiscal year 2017-18, this fund received \$34.5 million in state grants, a decrease of \$45.4 million as compared to prior year. The decrease was due to no new projects in fiscal year 2017-18 and existing projects were ongoing.

**Business-type Activities**

The Business-type Activities section reports transactions relating to the CNG fueling station. The CNG fueling station expenditures are reported on an accrual basis and are offset by sales. As of June 30, 2018 and 2017, the net position balances were \$0 and \$1,253,178, respectively. This fund being closed in fiscal year 2017-18 and the remaining fund balance were transferred to the capital project fund.

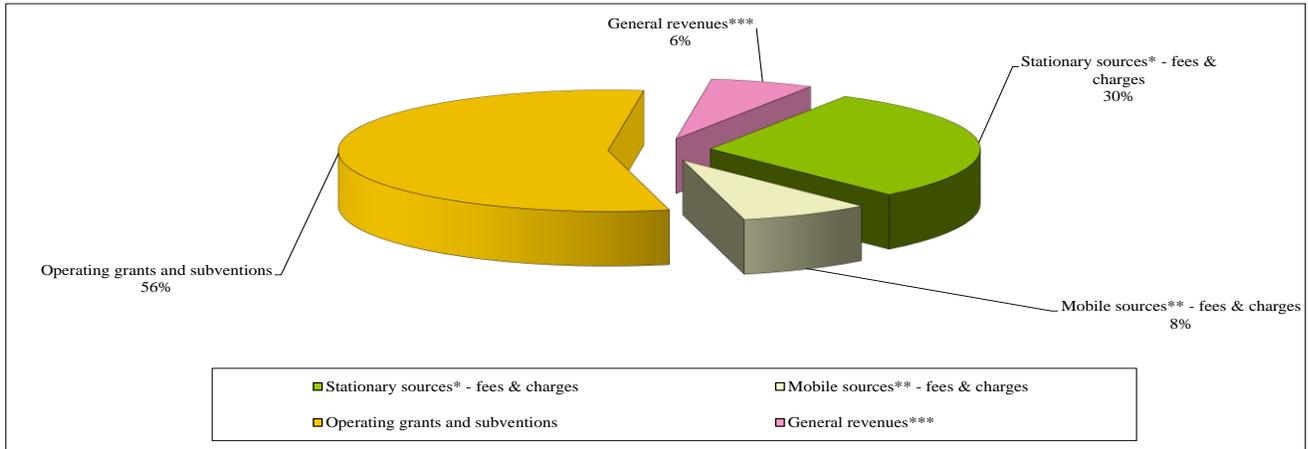
**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
EXPENSES BY ACTIVITY  
Government Activities  
FY 2017-18**



| Activity                               | FY 17-18              | FY 16-17              | FY 15-16              | FY 14-15              | FY 13-14              | FY 12-13              |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Advance clean air technology           | \$ 9,271,026          | \$ 7,825,599          | \$ 7,119,417          | \$ 5,539,607          | \$ 6,212,087          | \$ 6,857,959          |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules | 50,528,522            | 49,316,129            | 45,622,680            | 43,252,162            | 48,813,991            | 47,417,956            |
| Customer service                       | 9,743,294             | 9,260,504             | 8,337,319             | 6,124,811             | 8,332,770             | 8,169,587             |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air  | 8,636,784             | 11,335,498            | 10,444,147            | 9,727,624             | 11,147,303            | 12,317,470            |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air     | 10,013,098            | 7,604,041             | 7,566,089             | 7,161,179             | 7,514,210             | 7,269,414             |
| Monitoring air quality                 | 20,822,380            | 17,856,869            | 16,028,394            | 13,197,801            | 14,969,083            | 14,265,601            |
| Timely review of permits               | 33,301,565            | 31,520,083            | 27,891,070            | 24,431,059            | 27,821,032            | 28,621,527            |
| Policy support                         | 667,046               | 885,773               | 511,705               | 331,652               | 1,204,588             | 1,306,054             |
| Interest on long-term debt             | 3,731,589             | 3,906,955             | 3,884,990             | 4,031,178             | 4,102,888             | 4,605,963             |
| Long-term emission reduction projects  | 101,304,229           | 101,008,426           | 87,079,799            | 210,229,182           | 154,939,035           | 155,998,253           |
| <b>Total</b>                           | <b>\$ 248,019,533</b> | <b>\$ 240,519,877</b> | <b>\$ 214,485,609</b> | <b>\$ 324,026,255</b> | <b>\$ 285,056,987</b> | <b>\$ 286,829,784</b> |

Source: FY 2017-18 CAFR Statement of Activities

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
EXPENSES BY ACTIVITY  
Government Activities  
FY 2017-18



| Source                               | FY 17-18              | FY 16-17              | FY 15-16              | FY 14-15              | FY 13-14              | FY 12-13              |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Stationary sources* - fees & charges | \$ 100,354,910        | \$ 94,279,518         | \$ 89,264,511         | \$ 88,120,829         | \$ 87,160,484         | \$ 85,439,616         |
| Mobile sources** - fees & charges    | 26,026,673            | 28,087,131            | 25,743,988            | 24,526,008            | 24,307,527            | 23,535,070            |
| Operating grants and subventions     | 185,367,622           | 222,070,040           | 122,424,397           | 149,766,034           | 164,053,936           | 173,309,732           |
| General revenues***                  | 20,644,444            | 16,664,194            | 10,148,573            | 14,043,695            | 23,570,233            | 15,202,920            |
| <b>Total</b>                         | <b>\$ 332,393,649</b> | <b>\$ 361,100,883</b> | <b>\$ 247,581,469</b> | <b>\$ 276,456,566</b> | <b>\$ 299,092,180</b> | <b>\$ 297,487,338</b> |

\*Stationary sources consist of refineries, power plants, manufacturing facilities and small businesses.

\*\*Mobile sources are motorized vehicles that typically include automobiles, trucks, aircraft, ships, trains, and self-propelled construction equipment.

\*\*\*General Revenues include Penalties/Settlements, Interest, and dollars that are not restricted to specific stationary source programs.

Source: FY 2017-18 CAFR Statement of Activities

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

The following schedule presents the cost of each SCAQMD program as well as each program's net cost (total cost less revenues generated by the activities):

**GOVERNMENTAL ACTIVITIES**

**Net (Expense) Revenue  
(amounts expressed in thousands)**

|                                          | <u>FY 2017-18</u>                           |                                           |
|------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
|                                          | <u>Total Cost of<br/>Program Activities</u> | <u>Net Cost of<br/>Program Activities</u> |
| Advance clean air technology             | \$ 9,271                                    | \$ (1,725)                                |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rule    | 50,528                                      | (1,864)                                   |
| Customer service and business assistance | 9,743                                       | (309)                                     |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air    | 8,637                                       | (208)                                     |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air       | 10,013                                      | (352)                                     |
| Monitoring air quality                   | 20,822                                      | (367)                                     |
| Timely review of permits                 | 33,302                                      | (591)                                     |
| Policy support                           | 667                                         | (23)                                      |
| Interest on long-term debt               | 3,732                                       | (3,732)                                   |
| Long-term emission reduction projects    | 101,304                                     | 72,901                                    |
| Total                                    | <u>\$ 248,019</u>                           | <u>\$ 63,730</u>                          |

The program activities are described as follows:

- **Advance Clean Air Technology** – Identify technologies from anywhere in the world that may have application in reducing emissions from mobile and stationary sources in SCAQMD's jurisdiction. Promote development and assess the use of clean fuels and low-emitting technologies. Implement and administer state- and federal-funded programs for retrofitting, re-powering, or replacing diesel engines with newer and cleaner engines and projects to reduce air pollution associated with freight movement along California's trade corridors.
- **Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules** – Perform inspections, source tests, sample collection, the certification of Continuous Emission Monitoring Systems (CEMS), emissions audits, and respond to and resolve public complaints to ensure compliance with SCAQMD rules for existing major and small stationary sources of all pollutants.
- **Customer Service and Business Assistance** – Provide local government, business, and the public with access and input into the regulatory and policy processes of SCAQMD. Assist cities and others with AB 2766 projects. Interact with local, state and federal agencies and others to share air quality information, resolve jurisdictional questions, and implement joint programs. Implement comprehensive public information, legislative and customer service programs.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

- **Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air** – Develop a regional Air Quality Management Plan (AQMP) to achieve federal and state ambient air quality standards and to meet all other requirements of the federal and California Clean Air Acts. Analyze air quality data and provide an estimate of pollutant emissions by source category. Develop pollutant control strategies and project future air quality using computer models and statistical analysis of alternative control scenarios.
- **Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air** – Develop emission reduction regulations for sulfur dioxide, nitrogen dioxide, organic gases, particulate matter, toxics, and other pollutants to implement the regional AQMP, Tanner Air Toxics Process (AB 1807), National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS), and Prevention of Significant Deterioration (PSD) requirements.
- **Monitoring Air Quality** – Operate and maintain within SCAQMD's jurisdiction a network of air quality monitoring sites for ozone, nitrogen oxides, sulfur oxides, particulate matter, carbon monoxide and other pollutants to obtain data regarding public exposure to air contaminants. Analyze, summarize, and report air quality information generated from the monitoring sites. Prepare meteorological forecasts and models.
- **Timely Review of Permits** – Ensure timely processing of permits for new sources based on compliance with New Source Review and other applicable local, state and federal air quality rules and regulations.
- **Policy Support** – Provide support staff to the Governing Board, Board committees, and various advisory and other groups as well as ad hoc committees and Rule working groups. Monitor potential changes to state and federal legislation and budgets that may affect SCAQMD.
- **Interest on Long-Term Debt** – Identify the cost of borrowing on Pension Obligation Bonds to partially retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- **Long-term Emission Reduction Projects** – Generate funding for long-term projects that reduce emissions in the South Coast Air Basin. Funding for special funds activities are recognized when received and projects carried out may extend over multiple fiscal years.

**D. Financial Analysis of SCAQMD's Funds**

As noted earlier, SCAQMD uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

**Governmental Funds**

The focus of SCAQMD's governmental funds is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows, and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing SCAQMD's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

As of the end of the fiscal year, SCAQMD's governmental funds reported combined ending fund balances of \$742.9 million, an increase of \$83.0 million in comparison with the prior year. Approximately 91.1% of these fund balances (\$676.9 million) constitutes the portion pertaining to special revenue funds. Expenditures under these funds are restricted for specific purposes. The long-term contractual commitments related to these special fund programs, such as replacement of diesel-fueled trucks, involve multiple-year spending.

- **The General Fund** is the operating fund of SCAQMD. At the end of the fiscal year, the total fund balance of the General Fund was \$66.1 million. The unassigned fund balance was \$47.5 million or 72.0% of the total fund balance; assigned was \$7.2 million or 10.9% of the total fund balance. The assigned amount represents SCAQMD's intended use of the financial resources in future periods. One measure of the General Fund's liquidity is the comparison of both assigned and unassigned fund balance to total expenditures. The assigned and unassigned fund balance represent 37.0% of total General Fund expenditures, while total fund balance represents 44.6% of the total General Fund expenditures. In the General Fund, the assigned and unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of SCAQMD's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

General Fund's revenues increased in fiscal year 2017-18 by \$9.6 million. This increase is primarily due to revenue increases from emission fees, annual renewal fees, and one time penalties and settlements.

Overall, General Fund's expenditures increased in fiscal year 2017-18 by \$7.5 million primarily due to higher salaries and employment benefits expenditures as compared to prior fiscal year. This is due primarily to increased retirement plan contribution and efforts to fill vacant positions.

Fund balance changes in other major governmental funds are noted below:

- **Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund** – The fund balance increased compared with the prior year by \$5.8 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures in fiscal year 2017-18. Many of the contracts executed in this

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

special revenue fund are multi-year and the projects are often long-term and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.

- **Carl Moyer Program (CMP) AB 923 Fund** – The fund balance increased by \$16.1 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures in fiscal year 2017-18. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.
- **Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund** – This fund was established to account for voter approved transportation bond dollars. The fund balance increased in fiscal year 2017-18 by \$24.3 million due to revenues exceeding expenditures in fiscal year 2017-18. Many of the contracts executed in this special revenue fund are multi-year and expenditures can vary significantly from year to year.

**Proprietary Funds**

As noted earlier, SCAQMD's proprietary fund statements provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements but in more detail. A Statement of Cash Flows is included in the Proprietary Fund Statement.

**E. General Fund Budgetary Highlights**

Overall, the fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget represented a \$8.4 million (5.9%) increase in expenditures over the fiscal year 2016-17 adopted budget. The fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget increased due to increases in retirement contribution rates, capital outlays, and contractual costs. In addition, the fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget increased the funded staffing level by ten positions. On a budgetary basis, actual fiscal year 2017-18 General Fund revenues/transfers in exceeded expenditures/transfers out by \$8.8 million.

SCAQMD adopts an annual operating budget for the General Fund. During budget preparation, SCAQMD estimates its revenues using realistic but conservative methods so as to budget its expenditure appropriations and activities in a prudent manner. As a result, SCAQMD adopts budget amendments during the fiscal year to reflect availability of additional revenues for expansion of existing programs and any budget transfers between major accounts.

The fiscal year 2017-18 amended budget compared to the adopted budget reflected an increase in appropriations of \$14.1 million. The changes to the budget were the result of Governing Board actions that allocated additional funding after the budget was adopted. Also, changes can be attributed to Governing Board approved use of unassigned fund balance for program needs that were unknown at the time the budget was developed.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

Additional funding was appropriated during fiscal year 2017-18 from the following:

EPA - \$2,050,000 for the following programs: Photochemical Assessment Monitoring Stations (PAMS), PM 2.5 Monitoring, Science to Achieve Results (STAR) research grant for low cost air monitoring sensors, the National Air Toxics Monitoring Program, Near Road NO<sub>2</sub> and enhanced particulate monitoring programs.

U.S. Government Enhanced Particulate Monitoring Program - \$281,000 to provide enhanced particulate monitoring support as part of a national monitoring program.

Clean Fuels Fund - \$1,418,000 to assist in conducting the fifth Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study (MATES V).

Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund - \$2,140,000 to assist in conducting the fifth Multiple Air Toxics Exposure Study (MATES V).

Carl Moyer Program – \$ 562,000 of AB 134 funding for additional staff resources to handle the increased Carl Moyer Program workload.

BP ARCO Fund - \$289,000 for field, lab, air monitoring and analysis equipment, as well as, environmental justice outreach and initiatives.

Rule 1173 Mitigation Fund - \$831,000 for field monitoring and lab equipment.

Rainbow Transfer Recycling Inc. - \$40,000 for an air monitoring study at their facility to measure potential fugitive PM emissions.

Air Toxics Fund - \$79,000 for special monitoring/analysis, lab equipment and field equipment to address the increasing demand for monitoring hexavalent chromium (Cr6+).

AES Settlement Projects Fund - \$84,000 for air monitoring and laboratory analysis equipment.

CARB - \$3,930,000 of AB 617 funding to develop an air monitoring plan for the state and then select the highest priority locations for community air monitoring systems.

Designation for Permit Streamlining - \$975,000 for permitting system automation projects.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

Unassigned Fund Balance - \$1,432,000 for specialized legal services, the development of a legal case management system and legislative consulting.

For fiscal year 2017-18, actual revenues exceeded the final budget by \$5.1 million or 3.4% and expenditure savings were \$11.1 million or 6.8%.

Actual revenue exceeded the final budget primarily due to higher than anticipated Settlements revenue and Emission Fees revenue. The amounts estimated for federal grants and clean fuels/mobile sources were lower due to the timing of the projects and grants that are reimbursed.

The expenditure savings can be primarily attributed to salary savings, which was a result of filling only critical vacant positions throughout the year. Additional significant savings were achieved through prudent purchase decisions and postponing contract work and fixed asset purchases.

## **F. Capital Assets and Debt Administration**

### **Capital Assets**

SCAQMD's investment in capital assets is mostly for its governmental activities. The book value was \$35.8 million (net of accumulated depreciation of \$90.6 million) as of June 30, 2018. This investment in capital assets includes land, buildings, laboratory equipment, air monitoring stations, intangible assets (internally generated software) and SCAQMD fleet vehicles. Depreciation on capital assets is recognized in the Government-wide financial statements.

Additional information on the capital assets can be found in Note V under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section.

### **Long-Term Debt**

At the end of the current fiscal year, SCAQMD had total long-term debt outstanding of \$37.3 million, including the current portion of \$5.4 million. The amount of \$22.9 million represents the Pension Obligation Bonds. The 1995 series issued in December 1995 (outstanding balance of \$2.0 million) and the 2004 series issued in June 2004 (outstanding balance of \$20.9 million) retired the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability due to San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association as of June 30, 2004. Other long-term debt includes general liability claims and workers' compensation claims payable of \$1.1 million and compensated absences of \$13.3 million.

Additional information on SCAQMD's long-term debt can be found in Note VII under the Notes to the Basic Financial Statements section of this report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS  
June 30, 2018**

**G. Economic Factors and Next Year's Budget and Rates**

The fiscal year 2018-19 expenditure budget decreased by 0.8% compared to the fiscal year 2017-18 amended budget. The budget reflects a decrease of \$1.4 million in expenditures from the fiscal year 2017-18 Amended Budget and a \$12.8 million increase from the fiscal year 2017-18 Adopted Budget. The increase in expenditures from the fiscal year 2017-18 Adopted Budget can be mainly attributed to the following: an increase of 51 FTEs for grant funded programs, increases in retirement contribution rates, and cost increases associated with recent labor agreements which expire in December 2020.

In fiscal year 2018-19 revenues are projected to increase by approximately \$15.6 million from the fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget. The increase in revenue can be attributed to a 3.4% CPI fee increase in most stationary source fees along with an additional fee adjustment to permit processing and annual operating permit renewal fees of 4% for Non-Title V facilities and 10.7% for Title V facilities. Also, the increase in revenue can be attributed additional grant funding for the AB 617 Community Air Protection Program. Nevertheless, in recent years, SCAQMD's revenues have not kept pace with program costs mainly due to increases in retirement rates as the result of market losses to the retirement system's investments.

Moreover, since fiscal year 1991-92, the SCAQMD has reduced staffing and program costs despite increased program requirements. The fiscal year 2018-19 expenditure budget is \$162.6 million and includes 876 authorized positions. Compared to fiscal year 1991-92, this reflects a reduction of 25% in authorized positions. Program costs, however, will exceed the fiscal year 1991-92 budget by \$49.6 million (approximately 44%). Using inflation-adjusted dollars, however, this year's budget request is 15% less than the budget approved in fiscal year 1991-92.

**H. Requests for Information**

This financial report is designed to provide a general overview of SCAQMD's finances for readers of the financial statements. Questions concerning any of the information provided in this report or requests for additional financial information should be addressed to the Finance Office, South Coast Air Quality Management District, 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4182.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF NET POSITION**  
**June 30, 2018**

|                                                  | Primary Government         |                             |                       |
|--------------------------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                                  | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-type<br>Activities | Total                 |
| <b>ASSETS</b>                                    |                            |                             |                       |
| Cash and pooled cash                             | \$ 718,147,875             | \$ -                        | \$ 718,147,875        |
| Investments                                      | 49,801,412                 | -                           | 49,801,412            |
| Interest receivable                              | 3,812,571                  | -                           | 3,812,571             |
| Due from other governmental agencies             | 23,570,822                 | -                           | 23,570,822            |
| Accounts receivable, net                         | 6,678,107                  | -                           | 6,678,107             |
| Inventories                                      | 56,684                     | -                           | 56,684                |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:            |                            |                             |                       |
| Land                                             | 8,829,792                  | -                           | 8,829,792             |
| Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation: |                            |                             |                       |
| Buildings and improvements                       | 12,873,568                 | -                           | 12,873,568            |
| Intangibles (software)                           | 5,773,777                  | -                           | 5,773,777             |
| Equipment, vehicles and furniture                | 8,279,328                  | -                           | 8,279,328             |
| Total assets                                     | <u>837,823,936</u>         | <u>-</u>                    | <u>837,823,936</u>    |
| <b>DEFERRED OUTFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>            |                            |                             |                       |
| Deferred outflow of resources-pension            | 101,722,762                | -                           | 101,722,762           |
| Deferred outflow of resources-OPEB               | 232,715                    | -                           | 232,715               |
| Total deferred outflow of resources              | <u>101,955,477</u>         | <u>-</u>                    | <u>101,955,477</u>    |
| <b>LIABILITIES</b>                               |                            |                             |                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities         | 32,506,567                 | -                           | 32,506,567            |
| Interest payable                                 | 2,799,871                  | -                           | 2,799,871             |
| Salaries and benefits payable                    | 6,144,533                  | -                           | 6,144,533             |
| Unearned revenue                                 | 20,503,308                 | -                           | 20,503,308            |
| Long term debt:                                  |                            |                             |                       |
| Due within one year                              | 5,353,301                  | -                           | 5,353,301             |
| Due in more than one year                        | 31,974,359                 | -                           | 31,974,359            |
| Noncurrent liabilities:                          |                            |                             |                       |
| Net pension liability                            | 214,076,570                | -                           | 214,076,570           |
| Net OPEB liability                               | 3,534,000                  | -                           | 3,534,000             |
| Total liabilities                                | <u>316,892,509</u>         | <u>-</u>                    | <u>316,892,509</u>    |
| <b>DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES</b>             |                            |                             |                       |
| Deferred inflow of resources-pension             | 39,614,060                 | -                           | 39,614,060            |
| Deferred inflow of resources-OPEB                | 360,000                    | -                           | 360,000               |
| Total deferred inflow of resources               | <u>39,974,060</u>          | <u>-</u>                    | <u>39,974,060</u>     |
| <b>NET POSITION</b>                              |                            |                             |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets                 | 35,756,464                 | -                           | 35,756,464            |
| Restricted for:                                  |                            |                             |                       |
| Long-term emission-reduction projects            | 676,857,257                | -                           | 676,857,257           |
| Unrestricted                                     | (129,700,877)              | -                           | (129,700,877)         |
| Total Net Position                               | <u>\$ 582,912,844</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>                 | <u>\$ 582,912,844</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

| Functions/Programs                                                             | Program Revenues |                       |                |                                  | Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Position |                          |                |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------------|----------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------|
|                                                                                | Expenses         | Fees and Charges      |                | Operating Grants and Subventions | Governmental Activities **                        | Business-Type Activities | Total          |
|                                                                                |                  | Stationary Sources ** | Mobile Sources |                                  |                                                   |                          |                |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>                                                     |                  |                       |                |                                  |                                                   |                          |                |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                                                |                  |                       |                |                                  |                                                   |                          |                |
| Advance clean air technology                                                   | \$ 9,271,026     | \$ -                  | \$ 7,463,855   | \$ 82,510                        | \$ (1,724,661)                                    | \$ -                     | \$ (1,724,661) |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules                                         | 50,528,522       | 42,858,941            | 3,351,682      | 2,454,164                        | (1,863,735)                                       | -                        | (1,863,735)    |
| Customer service and business assistance                                       | 9,743,294        | 6,359,109             | 2,466,840      | 607,948                          | (309,397)                                         | -                        | (309,397)      |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air                                          | 8,636,784        | 4,279,183             | 3,495,353      | 654,047                          | (208,201)                                         | -                        | (208,201)      |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air                                             | 10,013,098       | 7,240,476             | 1,439,116      | 981,226                          | (352,280)                                         | -                        | (352,280)      |
| Monitoring air quality                                                         | 20,822,380       | 7,272,424             | 7,641,605      | 5,541,738                        | (366,613)                                         | -                        | (366,613)      |
| Timely review of permits                                                       | 33,301,565       | 31,869,097            | -              | 841,085                          | (591,383)                                         | -                        | (591,383)      |
| Policy support                                                                 | 667,046          | 475,680               | 168,222        | -                                | (23,144)                                          | -                        | (23,144)       |
| Interest on long-term debt                                                     | 3,731,589        | -                     | -              | -                                | (3,731,589)                                       | -                        | (3,731,589)    |
| Long-term emission reduction projects *                                        | 101,304,229      | -                     | -              | 174,204,904                      | 72,900,675                                        | -                        | 72,900,675     |
| Total governmental activities                                                  | 248,019,533      | 100,354,910           | 26,026,673     | 185,367,622                      | 63,729,672                                        | -                        | 63,729,672     |
| <b>Business-type Activities:</b>                                               |                  |                       |                |                                  |                                                   |                          |                |
| CNG fueling station                                                            | 31               | -                     | -              | -                                | -                                                 | (31)                     | (31)           |
| Total business-type activities                                                 | 31               | -                     | -              | -                                | -                                                 | (31)                     | (31)           |
| Total primary government                                                       | \$ 248,019,564   | \$ 100,354,910        | \$ 26,026,673  | \$ 185,367,622                   | 63,729,672                                        | (31)                     | 63,729,641     |
| <b>General Revenues **: </b>                                                   |                  |                       |                |                                  |                                                   |                          |                |
| Grants and subventions - not restricted to specific stationary source programs |                  |                       |                |                                  | 2,879,520                                         | -                        | 2,879,520      |
| Interest                                                                       |                  |                       |                |                                  | 1,041,333                                         | -                        | 1,041,333      |
| Penalties/ Settlement                                                          |                  |                       |                |                                  | 14,316,145                                        | -                        | 14,316,145     |
| Subscriptions                                                                  |                  |                       |                |                                  | 436                                               | -                        | 436            |
| Other                                                                          |                  |                       |                |                                  | 1,153,863                                         | -                        | 1,153,863      |
| Transfers                                                                      |                  |                       |                |                                  | 1,253,147                                         | (1,253,147)              | -              |
| Total general revenues and transfers                                           |                  |                       |                |                                  | 20,644,444                                        | (1,253,147)              | 19,391,297     |
| Change in net position                                                         |                  |                       |                |                                  | 84,374,116                                        | (1,253,178)              | 83,120,938     |
| Net position - July 1, 2017 as restated                                        |                  |                       |                |                                  | 498,538,728                                       | 1,253,178                | 499,791,906    |
| Net position - June 30, 2018                                                   |                  |                       |                |                                  | \$ 582,912,844                                    | \$ -                     | \$ 582,912,844 |

\* Long-term emission reduction projects consist of pass-through and/or one-time or limited duration funding sources that are restricted for specific programs such as Carl Moyer Program Fund, Clean Fuels Program Fund, Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund and the Air Quality Investment Fund.

\*\* General Revenue and excess Stationary Source Fees are used to offset a portion of the Permit Processing shortfall.

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
BALANCE SHEET – GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                                                           | General<br>Fund       | Mobile Sources<br>Air Pollution<br>Reduction Fund | CMP<br>AB 923<br>Fund | Prop 1B<br>Goods Movement<br>Fund | Other<br>Governmental<br>Funds | Total                 |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                                               | \$ 64,042,677         | \$ 84,046,954                                     | \$ 147,021,633        | \$ 129,045,814                    | \$ 293,990,797                 | \$ 718,147,875        |
| Investments                                                             | 14,950,190            | 9,979,815                                         | 9,940,750             | -                                 | 14,930,657                     | 49,801,412            |
| Interest receivable                                                     | 313,575               | 439,959                                           | 777,854               | 700,333                           | 1,580,850                      | 3,812,571             |
| Due from other governmental agencies                                    | 5,578,105             | 2,831,371                                         | 4,718,952             | -                                 | 10,442,394                     | 23,570,822            |
| Due from other funds                                                    | 12,550,135            | -                                                 | 400,000               | -                                 | 6,932,947                      | 19,883,082            |
| Accounts receivable, net                                                | 4,309,504             | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | 2,368,603                      | 6,678,107             |
| Inventories                                                             | 56,684                | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | 56,684                |
| Other assets                                                            | -                     | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | -                     |
| Total assets                                                            | <u>101,800,870</u>    | <u>97,298,099</u>                                 | <u>162,859,189</u>    | <u>129,746,147</u>                | <u>330,246,248</u>             | <u>821,950,553</u>    |
| <u>Deferred Outflow of Resources:</u>                                   |                       |                                                   |                       |                                   |                                |                       |
| Deferred outflow of resources                                           | -                     | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | -                     |
| Combined assets and deferred outflow of resources                       | <u>\$ 101,800,870</u> | <u>\$ 97,298,099</u>                              | <u>\$ 162,859,189</u> | <u>\$ 129,746,147</u>             | <u>\$ 330,246,248</u>          | <u>\$ 821,950,553</u> |
| <u>Liabilities, Deferred Inflow of Resources and Fund Balances</u>      |                       |                                                   |                       |                                   |                                |                       |
| <u>Liabilities:</u>                                                     |                       |                                                   |                       |                                   |                                |                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities                                | \$ 6,548,385          | \$ 1,610,474                                      | \$ 2,786,716          | \$ 1,200,000                      | \$ 20,360,992                  | \$ 32,506,567         |
| Salaries and benefits payable                                           | 6,144,533             | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | 6,144,533             |
| Due to other funds                                                      | 2,548,838             | 743,366                                           | 691,864               | 1,973,625                         | 13,925,389                     | 19,883,082            |
| Unearned revenue                                                        | 20,503,308            | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | 20,503,308            |
| Total liabilities                                                       | <u>35,745,064</u>     | <u>2,353,840</u>                                  | <u>3,478,580</u>      | <u>3,173,625</u>                  | <u>34,286,381</u>              | <u>79,037,490</u>     |
| <u>Deferred Inflow of Resources:</u>                                    |                       |                                                   |                       |                                   |                                |                       |
| Deferred inflow of resources                                            | -                     | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | -                     |
| <u>Fund Balances:</u>                                                   |                       |                                                   |                       |                                   |                                |                       |
| Nonspendable                                                            | 56,684                | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | -                              | 56,684                |
| Restricted                                                              | -                     | 94,944,259                                        | 159,380,609           | 126,572,522                       | 83,260,920                     | 464,158,310           |
| Committed                                                               | 11,237,530            | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | 51,447,457                     | 62,684,987            |
| Assigned                                                                | 7,228,892             | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | 161,309,146                    | 168,538,038           |
| Unassigned                                                              | 47,532,700            | -                                                 | -                     | -                                 | (57,656)                       | 47,475,044            |
| Total fund balances                                                     | <u>66,055,806</u>     | <u>94,944,259</u>                                 | <u>159,380,609</u>    | <u>126,572,522</u>                | <u>295,959,867</u>             | <u>742,913,063</u>    |
| Combined liabilities, deferred inflow of resources<br>and fund balances | <u>\$ 101,800,870</u> | <u>\$ 97,298,099</u>                              | <u>\$ 162,859,189</u> | <u>\$ 129,746,147</u>             | <u>\$ 330,246,248</u>          | <u>\$ 821,950,553</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS BALANCE SHEET  
TO THE GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF NET POSITION  
June 30, 2018**

Total fund balances – total governmental funds \$ 742,913,063

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Net Position are different because:

Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. These capital assets net of accumulated depreciation are reported in the Statement of Net Position as capital assets of SCAQMD as a whole. 35,756,465

Deferred outflows of resources are not current financial resources and therefore are not reported in the Governmental Fund Balance Sheet. 101,955,477

Interest payable on long-term debt does not require current financial resources. Therefore, interest payable is not reported as a liability in Governmental Funds Balance Sheet. (2,799,871)

Long-term liabilities and deferred inflows are not due and payable in the current period and accordingly are not reported as fund liabilities and deferred inflows. All liabilities and deferred inflows of resources, both current and long-term, are reported in the Statement of Net Position.

|                                                           |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Net pension liability                                     | (214,076,570) |
| Net OPEB liability                                        | (3,534,000)   |
| General liability                                         | (135,000)     |
| Workers' compensation                                     | (960,000)     |
| Compensated absences                                      | (13,355,586)  |
| Pension obligation bonds                                  | (22,877,074)  |
| Deferred inflows of resources related to pension and OPEB | (39,974,060)  |

Net position of governmental activities \$ 582,912,844

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES**  
**GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Mobile Sources     |                                 | CMP                | Prop 1B                | Other                 | Total              |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------------|--------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|
|                                                                                  | General Fund       | Air Pollution<br>Reduction Fund | AB 923<br>Fund     | Goods Movement<br>Fund | Governmental<br>Funds |                    |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                 |                    |                                 |                    |                        |                       |                    |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ 22,786,661      | \$ -                            | \$ -               | \$ -                   | \$ -                  | \$ 22,786,661      |
| Annual renewal fees                                                              | 52,182,769         | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 52,182,769         |
| Area Sources                                                                     | 2,293,947          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 2,293,947          |
| Permit processing fees                                                           | 19,538,295         | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 19,538,295         |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | 22,015,710         | 16,394,666                      | 26,632,581         | -                      | 9,407,553             | 74,450,510         |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | 2,538,246          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 2,538,246          |
| Transportation programs                                                          | 845,718            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 845,718            |
| State subvention                                                                 | 3,939,075          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 3,939,075          |
| Federal grant                                                                    | 7,949,213          | -                               | -                  | -                      | 3,938,120             | 11,887,333         |
| State grant                                                                      | 5,319,196          | -                               | -                  | 34,493,190             | 43,289,490            | 83,101,876         |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 1,041,334          | 1,329,059                       | 2,195,665          | 1,760,568              | 4,412,963             | 10,739,589         |
| Lease revenue                                                                    | 147,660            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 147,660            |
| Source test/analysis fees                                                        | 663,011            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 663,011            |
| Hearing Board fees                                                               | 351,979            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 351,979            |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | 14,316,145         | -                               | -                  | -                      | 1,485,310             | 15,801,455         |
| Subscriptions                                                                    | 436                | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 436                |
| Other revenues                                                                   | 1,006,204          | -                               | -                  | -                      | 28,865,739            | 29,871,943         |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>156,935,599</b> | <b>17,723,725</b>               | <b>28,828,246</b>  | <b>36,253,758</b>      | <b>91,399,175</b>     | <b>331,140,503</b> |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                             |                    |                                 |                    |                        |                       |                    |
| Current:                                                                         |                    |                                 |                    |                        |                       |                    |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | 115,342,430        | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 115,342,430        |
| Insurance                                                                        | 1,503,440          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 1,503,440          |
| Rent                                                                             | 550,641            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 550,641            |
| Supplies                                                                         | 3,375,314          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 3,375,314          |
| Contract and special services                                                    | 9,953,563          | 11,175,395                      | 8,781,705          | 11,976,780             | 67,540,503            | 109,427,946        |
| Maintenance                                                                      | 1,787,868          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 1,787,868          |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | 1,107,393          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 1,107,393          |
| Utilities                                                                        | 1,520,114          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 1,520,114          |
| Communications                                                                   | 614,018            | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 614,018            |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | 410,438            | -                               | -                  | -                      | 1,746                 | 412,184            |
| Other expenditures                                                               | 1,172,337          | 743,366                         | -                  | -                      | 80,515                | 1,996,218          |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | 4,579,695          | -                               | -                  | -                      | 4,219                 | 4,583,914          |
| Debt service:                                                                    |                    |                                 |                    |                        |                       |                    |
| Principal                                                                        | 2,432,798          | -                               | -                  | -                      | 1,000,000             | 3,432,798          |
| Interest                                                                         | 3,756,716          | -                               | -                  | -                      | -                     | 3,756,716          |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>148,106,765</b> | <b>11,918,761</b>               | <b>8,781,705</b>   | <b>11,976,780</b>      | <b>68,626,983</b>     | <b>249,410,994</b> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | 8,828,834          | 5,804,964                       | 20,046,541         | 24,276,978             | 22,772,192            | 81,729,509         |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (uses):</b>                                           |                    |                                 |                    |                        |                       |                    |
| Transfers in                                                                     | 4,985,473          | -                               | -                  | -                      | 5,728,318             | 10,713,791         |
| Transfers out                                                                    | (250,000)          | -                               | (4,000,000)        | -                      | (5,210,644)           | (9,460,644)        |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>4,735,473</b>   | <b>-</b>                        | <b>(4,000,000)</b> | <b>-</b>               | <b>517,674</b>        | <b>1,253,147</b>   |
| Net change in fund balance                                                       | 13,564,307         | 5,804,964                       | 16,046,541         | 24,276,978             | 23,289,866            | 82,982,656         |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 52,491,499         | 89,139,295                      | 143,334,068        | 102,295,544            | 272,670,001           | 659,930,407        |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ 66,055,806      | \$ 94,944,259                   | \$ 159,380,609     | \$ 126,572,522         | \$ 295,959,867        | \$ 742,913,063     |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
RECONCILIATION OF THE GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS STATEMENT OF  
REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND CHANGES IN FUND BALANCES TO THE  
GOVERNMENT-WIDE STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |               |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------|
| Net change in fund balances – total governmental funds                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | \$ 82,982,656 |
| Amounts reported for governmental activities in the Statement of Activities are different because:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |               |
| Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the amount of capital outlays recorded in the current period.                                                | 4,583,915     |
| Depreciation expense on capital assets is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, depreciation expense is not reported as expenditures in governmental funds.                                                                                              | (4,954,750)   |
| Pension expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                            | (27,852,330)  |
| Pension contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net pension liability and do not require current resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | 25,341,034    |
| OPEB expense is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                               | (407,967)     |
| OPEB contribution made by employer in current fiscal year reduce the net OPEB liability and do not require current resources.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | 232,715       |
| Repayment of bond principal is an expenditure in the governmental funds. For SCAQMD as a whole, principal payments reduce the liabilities in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position and do not result in an expense in the Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position.                                                                                             | 3,432,798     |
| Accrued interest expense on long-term debt is reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but it does not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, accrued interest expense is not reported as an expenditure in governmental funds. The amount represents the change in accrued interest from the prior year.          | 25,126        |
| Long-term compensated absences and general liability/workers’ compensation claims are reported in the Government-wide Statement of Activities and Changes in Net Position, but they do not require the use of current financial resources. Therefore, they are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. The following amounts represent the change from the prior year: |               |
| Compensated absences                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | 282,478       |
| General and auto liability/workers’ compensation claims                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | 708,441       |
|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | 708,441       |
| Change in net position of governmental activities                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | \$ 84,374,116 |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF FUND NET POSITION  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
JUNE 30, 2018**

|                                          |    | Business-type Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds |
|------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------|
|                                          |    | CNG Fueling<br>Station<br>Fund                 |
| <u>Assets</u>                            |    |                                                |
| Current Assets:                          |    |                                                |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ | -                                              |
| Total current assets                     |    | -                                              |
| Total assets                             |    | -                                              |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                       |    |                                                |
| Current Liabilities:                     |    |                                                |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities |    | -                                              |
| Total liabilities                        |    | -                                              |
| <u>Net Position</u>                      |    |                                                |
| Unrestricted                             |    | -                                              |
| Total net position                       | \$ | -                                              |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN FUND NET POSITION**  
**PROPRIETARY FUNDS**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                   | Business-type Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
|                                   | CNG Fueling<br>Station<br>Fund                 |
| Operating revenues:               |                                                |
| Interest revenues                 | \$ -                                           |
| Total operating revenues          | -                                              |
| Operating expenses:               |                                                |
| Cost of goods and services        | 31                                             |
| Total operating expenses          | 31                                             |
| Operating loss before transfer    | (31)                                           |
| Transfer out                      | (1,253,147)                                    |
| Changes in net position           | (1,253,178)                                    |
| Total net position, July 1, 2017  | 1,253,178                                      |
| Total net position, June 30, 2018 | \$ -                                           |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS  
PROPRIETARY FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                                 |    | Business-type Activities -<br>Enterprise Funds |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----|------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                                 |    | <u>CNG Fueling<br/>Station<br/>Fund</u>        |
| <u>Cash Flows from Operating Activities:</u>                                                    |    |                                                |
| Cash payment for goods and services                                                             | \$ | (31)                                           |
| Other operating revenues                                                                        |    | <u>8,838</u>                                   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                       |    | <u>8,807</u>                                   |
| <u>Cash Flows from Noncapital Financing Activities:</u>                                         |    |                                                |
| Transfer to other fund                                                                          |    | <u>(1,253,147)</u>                             |
| Net cash used by noncapital financing activities                                                |    | <u>(1,253,147)</u>                             |
| Net decrease in cash and cash equivalents                                                       |    | (1,244,340)                                    |
| Beginning cash balance, July 1, 2017                                                            |    | <u>1,244,340</u>                               |
| Ending cash balance, June 30, 2018                                                              | \$ | <u><u>-</u></u>                                |
| <br><u>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net Cash<br/>Provided by Operating Activities:</u> |    |                                                |
| Operating income (loss)                                                                         | \$ | (31)                                           |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income to net cash<br>provided by operating activities       |    |                                                |
| Decrease (increase) in interest receivable                                                      |    | <u>8,838</u>                                   |
| Total adjustments                                                                               |    | <u>8,838</u>                                   |
| Net cash provided by operating activities                                                       | \$ | <u><u>8,807</u></u>                            |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                                     | <u>Agency<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Retirement<br/>Benefit Trust<br/>Fund</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Cash and cash equivalents                         | \$ 153,423              | \$ 28,436                                    |
| Interest receivable                               | 221                     | 6,139                                        |
| Due from other funds                              | -                       | -                                            |
| Total assets                                      | \$ 153,644              | 34,575                                       |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                                |                         |                                              |
| Liabilities:                                      |                         |                                              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities          | \$ 153,644              | -                                            |
| Total liabilities                                 | \$ 153,644              | -                                            |
| <u>Net Position</u>                               |                         |                                              |
| Net position held in trust for retirement benefit |                         | 34,575                                       |
| Total net position                                |                         | \$ 34,575                                    |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FIDUCIARY NET POSITION  
FIDUCIARY FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                   | <u>Retirement<br/>Benefit Trust<br/>Fund</u> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| <u>Additions:</u>                                                 |                                              |
| Contribution                                                      | \$ -                                         |
| Other revenues                                                    | -                                            |
| Interest revenue                                                  | <u>18,370</u>                                |
| Total additions                                                   | <u>18,370</u>                                |
| <br><u>Deductions:</u>                                            |                                              |
| Other expenditures                                                | <u>-</u>                                     |
| Total deductions                                                  | <u>-</u>                                     |
| Change in net position                                            | <u>18,370</u>                                |
| Net position held in trust for retirement benefits, July 1, 2017  | <u>16,205</u>                                |
| Net position held in trust for retirement benefits, June 30, 2018 | <u>\$ 34,575</u>                             |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**I. SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES**

**A. The Financial Reporting Entity**

The South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) was established pursuant to the Lewis Air Quality Management Act on February 1, 1977, commencing at Section 40400 of the Health and Safety Code of the State of California. SCAQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, San Bernardino, and Riverside Counties. SCAQMD operates a network of air monitoring stations, analyzes air quality data and establishes maximum emission levels for stationary, commercial, and industrial facilities that are enforced through SCAQMD's permit system.

As defined by generally accepted accounting principles (GAAP) in the United States of America that are established by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB), the financial reporting entity consists of the primary government and its component units, which are legally separate organizations. The financial statements of SCAQMD are prepared in accordance with GAAP.

The accompanying financial statements present the financial activities of SCAQMD (primary government) and its blended component unit, South Coast Air Quality Management District Building Corporation (Corporation), an entity for which SCAQMD is considered to be financially accountable. Legally separate from SCAQMD and as a tax-exempt entity, the Corporation is reported as a governmental fund.

The Corporation was incorporated as a nonprofit corporation under the laws of the State of California on September 21, 1978. The purpose of the Corporation is to finance the acquisition and improvement of a building complex/headquarters of SCAQMD. SCAQMD Governing Board approves the appointment of the Corporation's Board of Directors. SCAQMD has had significant transactions with the Corporation for the construction and improvement of SCAQMD's headquarters facility. It is legally separate from SCAQMD and a tax-exempt entity under Section 501(c)(4) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Separate financial statements for the Corporation may be obtained from SCAQMD's Finance Office located at 21865 Copley Drive, Diamond Bar, California 91765.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**B. Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The basic financial statements of SCAQMD are composed of the following:

- Government-wide financial statements
- Governmental fund financial statements
- Notes to the basic financial statements

**Government-wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (Statement of Net Position and Statement of Activities) present summaries of governmental and business-type activities of SCAQMD as a whole, excluding fiduciary activities. These statements are presented using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all of SCAQMD's assets and liabilities including capital assets and long-term liabilities are included in the accompanying Statement of Net Position. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows.

Amounts paid to acquire capital assets are capitalized as assets in the government-wide financial statements rather than reporting them as expenditures. Proceeds of long-term debt are also recorded in the government-wide financial statements as a liability, rather than as another financing source. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness of the reporting government are reported as a reduction of the related liability, rather than as an expenditure.

The Statement of Activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given functional activity are offset by program revenues directly related to the functional activity. Direct expenses are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific functional activity.

The types of transactions reported as program revenues are reported in three categories: 1) fees and charges including stationary source fees from permitted facilities and mobile source fees from motor vehicle registrations; 2) operating grants and subventions that are in support of air pollution program activities; and 3) long-term emission reduction projects which include capital grants and contributions which are mostly restricted. Program expenses are subtracted from program revenues to present the net cost of each functional activity. Interest income and other miscellaneous items not properly included among program revenues are reported as general revenues.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

SCAQMD's functional activities are broken down into the following ten categories:

- Advance clean air technology
- Ensure compliance with clean air rules
- Customer service and business assistance
- Develop programs to achieve clean air
- Develop rules to achieve clean air
- Monitoring air quality
- Timely review of permits
- Policy support
- Interest on long-term debt, and
- Long-term emission reduction projects

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is SCAQMD's policy to use restricted resources first within the restricted activities, then use the unrestricted resources as they are needed.

Fund financial statements for the primary government's governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary funds are presented after the government-wide financial statements.

**Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

Governmental fund financial statements include a Balance Sheet and a Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balances for all major governmental funds and non-major funds aggregated. The funds designated as major funds are determined by a mathematical calculation consistent with GASB Statement No. 34.

SCAQMD has presented all major funds that met those qualifications. These major funds are Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund, Carl Moyer Program (CMP) AB 923 Special Revenue Fund, and Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund, in addition to the General Fund.

A reconciliation of the Fund Financial Statements to the Government-wide Financial Statements is provided to explain the differences as a result of the integrated approach of GASB Statement No. 34 reporting.

All governmental funds are accounted for on a spending or current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, only current assets and current liabilities are generally included in the Balance Sheets. The Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

Fund Balances presents increases (revenues and other financing sources) and decreases (expenditures and other financing uses) in net current assets. Revenues are recognized in the accounting period in which they become measurable and available to finance expenditures of the current period. They are considered to be available when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, SCAQMD considers revenues to be available if they are collected generally within 90 days after year-end to be available to finance the expenditures accrued for the reporting period. The primary revenue sources which have been treated as susceptible to accrual by SCAQMD are as follows: emissions flat fees, permit fees, air toxics “Hot Spots” fees, and source test/analysis fees from stationary sources; clean fuels revenues from stationary sources; federal and state grants under grants and subventions and interest under general revenues. All other revenue items are recorded when received in cash. Expenditures are recognized in the accounting period in which the related fund liability is incurred, if measurable, except for debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences, which are recognized when payment is due.

Amounts expended to acquire capital assets are recorded as capital outlay expenditures in the year that resources were expended rather than recording them as fund assets. The proceeds of long-term debt are recorded as other financing sources rather than as fund liability. Amounts paid to reduce long-term indebtedness are reported as debt service expenditures.

**Proprietary Fund Financial Statements**

Proprietary Fund financial statements include a Statement of Fund Net Position, a Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position, and a Statement of Cash Flows. These funds are accounted for using the economic resources measurement focus and the accrual basis of accounting. Accordingly, all assets and liabilities (whether current or noncurrent) are included on the Statement of Net Position. The Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net Position present increases (revenues) and decreases (expenses) in total net position. Revenues are recognized in the period in which they are earned while expenses are recognized in the period in which the liability is incurred.

Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund’s principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of SCAQMD’s enterprise fund are sales of CNG fuel. In fiscal year 2015-16, SCAQMD sold the CNG station and ceased to operate it. As of June 30, 2018, the remaining cash balances

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

were transferred out to the capital project fund and this proprietary fund was closed.

**Fiduciary Fund Financial Statements**

Fiduciary Fund financial statements include a Statement of Fiduciary Net Position and Statement of Changes in Fiduciary Net Position. These funds represent agency funds which are custodial in nature (assets equal liabilities) and do not involve the recording of revenues and expenses or the measurement of results of operations. The reporting focus is upon net position and changes in net position. Fiduciary funds also include the Retirement Benefits Trust Fund for LACERA OPEB (see fund type in Note 1C). These funds are accounted for in the accrual basis of accounting.

**C. Fund Types and Major Funds**

As noted earlier, the funds designated as major funds are determined in accordance with GASB Statement No. 34.

SCAQMD reports the following major governmental funds:

General Fund – This is the primary operating fund of SCAQMD and is used to record transactions relating to its general business operations. It is also used to account for all revenues and expenditures that are not required to be accounted for in another fund.

Special Revenue Funds – These funds are used to record transactions applicable to specific revenue sources that are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes. The following are SCAQMD’s major special revenue funds:

- Mobile Sources Air Pollution Reduction Fund – Used to account for 30% of the revenue received by SCAQMD from the motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is used to provide grants to fund projects for the purpose of reducing air pollution from motor vehicles within the justification of the South Coast Air Quality Management District. Total projects to date amount to over \$441 million and over 14,100 tons of emissions reduced. This special fund was established in fiscal year 1992.
- Carl Moyer Program (CMP) AB 923 Fund - Established in fiscal year 2008 to provide additional funding for the Carl Moyer Program from an adjustment to the tire fee, and authorizes local air districts to increase motor vehicle

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

registration fees by up to \$2 for programs to reduce air pollution. AB 923 has expanded the Carl Moyer incentive program to include agricultural sources of air pollution as well as buses, cars and on and off-road equipment. The program targets nitrogen oxide hydrocarbon, and particulate matter pollution reductions. About \$4 million per year in AB 923 funds are used to fund projects as match requirement to the Carl Moyer Program.

- Prop 1B Goods Movement Fund - Established in fiscal year 2008 to account for voter approved transportation bond dollars. A portion of these were allocated to CARB and passed through to SCAQMD to implement programs that reduce emissions from movement of freight or “goods” along California’s trade corridors. Over \$500 million in goods movement projects have been and are being implemented within the SCAQMD.

SCAQMD reports the following major proprietary fund:

- Compressed Natural Gas (CNG) Fueling Station Fund - Established during fiscal year 2002 to administer all activities, transactions, and funding relating to the public and SCAQMD’s use of CNG fueling facilities at SCAQMD’s headquarters. The fueling station helps accommodate the growing number of alternative-fuel vehicle fleets. In fiscal year 2015-16, the CNG Station was sold.

SCAQMD also reports the following fiduciary fund types:

- Agency Funds - Used to account for funds due to others that are not accounted for in the other funds and acts as a temporary custodian.
  - 1) Accounting Agency Fund - Used to account for unidentified payments that require additional research before final disposition.
  - 2) 457 Plan Administration Revenue Sharing Fund - Used to account for funds that, the 457 plan administrator, transfers to SCAQMD as part of a revenue-sharing agreement. After applicable expenses are paid, residual funds are returned to the 457 plan administrator to be distributed among participants based on an approved formula.
- Retirement Benefit Trust Fund - Used to account for funds contributed by SCAQMD and interest earned on its principal for the payment of medical, dental and burial costs upon retirement of SCAQMD employees who are members of the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

(LACERA). It operates as a cost-sharing multi-employer defined benefit Other Post Employment Benefit plan. Note X contains more information about SCAQMD's OPEB plans.

**D. Assets, Liabilities and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources, and Net Position/Fund Balance**

**1. Cash, Pooled Cash, and Investments**

Cash includes amounts to conduct daily operations of SCAQMD in demand deposits with the Los Angeles County Treasurer and various financial institutions. SCAQMD deposits virtually all of its cash with the Treasurer of the County of Los Angeles. SCAQMD's deposits, along with funds from other local agencies such as the county government, other school districts, and special districts, make up a pool, which the County Treasurer manages for investment purposes. Earnings from the pooled investments are allocated to participating funds based on average investments in the pool during the allocation period.

All SCAQMD-directed investments are to diversify SCAQMD's investments and are in compliance with SCAQMD's investment policy and Los Angeles County Treasury investment guidelines. The guidelines limit specific investments to United States Agency securities. The SCAQMD securities portfolio is held by the County Treasurer. Interest earned on investments is recorded as revenue of the fund from which the investment was made. All SCAQMD investments are stated at fair value based on quoted market prices.

**2. Capital Assets and Depreciation**

Under GASB Statement No. 34, all capital assets, whether owned by governmental activities or business-type activities are recorded and depreciated in the government-wide financial statements. No long-term capital assets or depreciation are shown in the governmental funds financial statements.

Capital assets, which include land, equipment, vehicles, furniture, buildings and improvements, software and other intangible assets are reported at cost unless obtained by donation in which case the assets are recorded at the acquisition value at the date of receipt. Capital asset purchases with values of at least \$5,000 and with an expected useful life of three years or more are capitalized.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
 June 30, 2018**

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the capital asset or materially extend capital assets lives are not capitalized. Major improvements are capitalized and depreciated over the remaining useful lives of the related capital assets. Assets disposed of or no longer required for its existing use are removed from the records at actual or estimated cost.

Depreciation is charged as an expense against operations, and accumulated depreciation is reported on the respective balance sheet. Property, plant, equipment, vehicles and furniture of SCAQMD are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>                     | <u>Years</u> |
|-----------------------------------|--------------|
| Buildings and Improvements        | 15-30        |
| Equipment, vehicles and furniture | 5-7          |
| Software and Systems              | 3-5          |

**3. Inventories**

Inventories as determined by annual physical counts are valued at cost using the first-in/first-out (FIFO) method. They consist principally of office, computer, cleaning and laboratory supplies. The cost is recorded as an expense as inventory items are consumed.

**4. Compensated Absences**

Regular full-time employees accumulate earned but unused vacation time, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time. Certain restrictions apply with respect to the accumulation of leave time and its payment at termination. All vacation, sick leave, compensatory time, and other leave time are accrued when incurred in the government-wide financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignation and retirement.

**5. Self-Insurance**

SCAQMD is self-insured for general, automobile, and workers' compensation liabilities (See note VIII).

**6. Long-term Obligations**

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net position. Bond

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

premiums and discounts, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method. Bonds payable are reported net of applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

**7. Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred outflows of resources, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then.

In addition to liabilities, the statement of net position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, deferred inflows of resources, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time.

**8. Pensions**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, deferred inflows of resources, and pension expense related to pensions, information about the fiduciary net position of the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA) and Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA) and additions to/deductions from SBCERA's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by SBCERA and LACERA. For this purpose, employer and employee contributions are recognized in the period the related salaries are earned and become measurable pursuant to formal commitments, statutory or contractual requirements, benefit payments (including refunds of employee contributions) are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms, and investments are reported at fair value.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**9. Other Postemployment Benefits (OPEB)**

For purposes of measuring the net OPEB liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB, and OPEB expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the LACERA's plan (OPEB Plan) and additions to/deductions from the OPEB Plan's fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis. For this purpose, benefit payments are recognized when currently due and payable in accordance with the benefit terms. Investments are reported at fair value, which are derived from quoted market prices.

**10. Net Position and Fund Balance Classifications**

Net position represents the difference between assets and deferred outflow of resources, and liabilities and deferred inflow of resources on the government-wide financial statements. Net position is classified in the following categories:

Net Investment in Capital Assets

This category groups all capital assets, including infrastructure and intangibles, into one component of net position. Accumulated depreciation and the outstanding balances of debt that are attributable to the acquisition, construction or improvement of these assets reduce this category.

Restricted Net Position

This category presents external restrictions imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors or laws or regulations of other governments and restrictions imposed by law through constitutional provisions enabling legislation.

Unrestricted Net Position

This category represents the residual net position of SCAQMD in excess of what can properly be classified in one of the other two categories mentioned above.

Fund Balance Classifications

The governmental fund financial statements present fund balances based on classifications that comprise hierarchy that is based primarily on the extent to which SCAQMD is bound to honor constraints on the specific purposes for which amounts can be spent.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

The fund balance classifications used in the governmental fund financial statements are as follows:

*Nonspendable* – amounts that cannot be spent either because they are not in spendable form or because they are legally or contractually required to be maintained intact.

*Restricted* – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes because of constitutional provisions or enabling legislation or because of constraints that are externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or the laws or regulations of other governments.

*Committed* – amounts that can be spent only for specific purposes determined by a formal action of the government’s highest level of decision-making authority. The Governing Board, as the highest level of decision-making authority, has the ability to commit fund balances through the adoption of a resolution. These committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the Governing Board removes or modifies the use through the adoption of a subsequent resolution.

*Assigned* – amounts that do not meet the criteria to be classified as restricted or committed but that are intended to be used for specific purposes. SCAQMD’s adopted policy requires the Board to assign amounts to specific purposes.

*Unassigned* – this classification includes the residual fund balance for the General Fund. It also includes the negative residual fund balance of any other governmental fund that cannot be eliminated by offsetting assigned fund balance amounts.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is SCAQMD’s policy to use restricted resources first and then unrestricted resources as they are needed. When using unrestricted fund balance amounts, SCAQMD’s Governing Board approved policy is to use committed amounts first, followed by assigned and then unassigned.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

The following schedule shows the details of the fund balances as of June 30, 2018:

**Major Governmental Funds**

|                                          | <u>General Fund</u>  | <u>Mobile Sources<br/>Air Pollution<br/>Reduction<br/>Fund</u> | <u>CMP AB923<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Prop 1B<br/>Goods<br/>Movement<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u>          |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Fund Balance</b>                      |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| <b>Nonspendable:</b>                     |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| Inventory                                | \$ 56,684            | \$ -                                                           | \$ -                      | \$ -                                           | \$ -                                    | \$ 56,684             |
| Total nonspendable                       | <u>56,684</u>        | <u>-</u>                                                       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>-</u>                                | <u>56,684</u>         |
| <b>Restricted:</b>                       |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| Long term emission reduction projects    | -                    | 94,944,259                                                     | 159,380,609               | 126,572,522                                    | 83,260,920                              | 464,158,310           |
| Total restricted                         | <u>-</u>             | <u>94,944,259</u>                                              | <u>159,380,609</u>        | <u>126,572,522</u>                             | <u>83,260,920</u>                       | <u>464,158,310</u>    |
| <b>Committed:</b>                        |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| Advance clean air technology             | 662,118              | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 662,118               |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules   | 2,539,328            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 2,539,328             |
| Customer service and business assistance | 894,664              | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 894,664               |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air    | 1,055,116            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 1,055,116             |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air       | 442,929              | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 442,929               |
| Monitoring air quality                   | 3,621,696            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 3,621,696             |
| Timely review of permits                 | 1,389,379            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 1,389,379             |
| Policy support                           | 632,300              | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 632,300               |
| Long term emission reduction projects    | -                    | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | 51,447,457                              | 51,447,457            |
| Total committed                          | <u>11,237,530</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>51,447,457</u>                       | <u>62,684,987</u>     |
| <b>Assigned:</b>                         |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| Long term emission reduction projects    | -                    | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | 161,309,146                             | 161,309,146           |
| For self insurance                       | 2,000,000            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 2,000,000             |
| For unemployment claims                  | 80,000               | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 80,000                |
| For permitstreamlining                   | 1,313,378            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 1,313,378             |
| For enhanced compliance activity         | 883,018              | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 883,018               |
| For OPEB obligations                     | 2,952,496            | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 2,952,496             |
| Total assigned                           | <u>7,228,892</u>     | <u>-</u>                                                       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>161,309,146</u>                      | <u>168,538,038</u>    |
| <b>Unassigned:</b>                       |                      |                                                                |                           |                                                |                                         |                       |
| General Purpose                          | 47,532,700           | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | -                                       | 47,532,700            |
| Long term emission reduction projects    | -                    | -                                                              | -                         | -                                              | (57,656)                                | (57,656)              |
| Total unassigned                         | <u>47,532,700</u>    | <u>-</u>                                                       | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>(57,656)</u>                         | <u>47,475,044</u>     |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>               | <u>\$ 66,055,806</u> | <u>\$ 94,944,259</u>                                           | <u>\$ 159,380,609</u>     | <u>\$ 126,572,522</u>                          | <u>\$ 295,959,867</u>                   | <u>\$ 742,913,063</u> |

See accompanying notes to the basic financial statements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**E. Use of Estimates**

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

**F. Adoption of New GASB Pronouncements**

***GASB Statement No. 75, Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions***

This Statement improves accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for postemployment benefits other than pensions (other postemployment benefits or OPEB). It also improves information provided by state and local governmental employers about financial support for OPEB that is provided by other entities. This Statement results from a comprehensive review of the effectiveness of existing standards of accounting and financial reporting for all postemployment benefits (pensions and OPEB) with regard to providing decision-useful information, supporting assessments of accountability and inter-period equity, and creating additional transparency. This Statement is effective for fiscal years beginning after June 15, 2017. SCAQMD adopted this statement as of June 30, 2018.

**Restatement due to Change on Accounting Principle**

Net position as of July 1, 2017 has been restated for the implementation of GASB Statement No. 75, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefits Other Than Pensions*. The adjustment to the beginning net position is presented below:

| <b>Prior-Period Adjustment</b>                                        | <b>Governmental<br/>Activities</b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|
| Net position, at beginning of year, as previously reported            | \$ 502,024,761                     |
| Setup of net OPEB liability (measurement date as of June 30, 2016)    | (3,721,000)                        |
| Deferred outflows—SCAQMD’s contributions made during fiscal year 2017 | 234,967                            |
| Net position, at beginning of year, as restated                       | \$ 498,538,728                     |

***GASB Statement No. 81, Irrevocable Split-Interest Agreements***

This Statement requires that a government that receives resources pursuant to an irrevocable split-interest agreement recognize assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows of resources at the inception of the agreement. This Statement also requires that a government recognize assets representing its beneficial interests in irrevocable split-interest agreements that are administered by a third party, if the

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

government controls the present service capacity of the beneficial interests. This Statement requires that a government recognize revenue when the resources become applicable to the reporting period. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after December 15, 2016. This Statement did not have an impact on SCAQMD’s financial statements.

**GASB Statement No. 85, *Omnibus 2017***

The objective of this Statement is to address practice issues that have been identified during implementation and application of certain GASB Statements. This Statement addresses a variety of topics including issues related to blending component units, goodwill, fair value measurement and application, and postemployment benefits (pensions and other postemployment benefits). The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. SCAQMD adopted this statement as of June 30, 2018.

**GASB Statement No. 86, *Certain Debt Extinguishment Issues***

This Statement is to improve consistency in accounting and financial reporting for in-substance defeasance of debt by providing guidance for transactions in which cash and other monetary assets acquired with only existing resources—resources other than the proceeds of refunding debt—are placed in an irrevocable trust for the sole purpose of extinguishing debt. This Statement also improves accounting and financial reporting for prepaid insurance on debt that is extinguished and notes to financial statements for debt that is defeased in substance. The requirements of this Statement are effective for reporting periods beginning after June 15, 2017. This Statement did not have an impact on SCAQMD’s financial statements.

**II. CASH, POOLED CASH AND INVESTMENTS**

The following is a summary of the cash, pooled cash, and investments for the primary government (including fiduciary funds) at June 30, 2018:

|                                    | Primary<br>Government |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Cash on hand                       | \$ 1,323,739          |
| Cash in bank                       | 271,936               |
| Pooled cash                        | 716,734,059           |
| Investments                        | 49,801,412            |
| Cash, pooled cash, and investments | \$ 768,131,146        |

**CASH**

At June 30, 2018, the carrying amount of SCAQMD’s bank deposits was \$271,936 and the bank balance was \$351,204. The entire amount was covered by Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Management believes that SCAQMD is not exposed to

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

any significant credit risk related to cash in bank. Cash on hand consists of cash and checks not deposited as of June 30, 2018.

**POOLED CASH**

SCAQMD's pooled cash and investments are held in the Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI), the Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI), and the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF). Pooled cash and investments are held in accordance with California Government Code, SCAQMD Investment Policy, Los Angeles County Treasurer Investment Policy and LAIF Policies, Goals, and Objectives.

**Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI)**

SCAQMD is a voluntary participant in the Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Fund Portfolio (PSI), an external investment pool managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer who reports on a monthly basis to its Board of Supervisors. Its Treasury Oversight Committee reviews and monitors its investment policy. The investment policy is governed by applicable California Government Code. Investments held are stated at fair value. The fair value of pooled cash is determined monthly and is based on current market prices.

**Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI)**

The Los Angeles County Specific Purpose Investment Portfolio (SPI) is managed by the Los Angeles County Treasurer and is used to purchase specific investments for SCAQMD. In accordance with California Government Code, SCAQMD adopts an investment policy annually that, among other things, authorizes types and concentrations of investments and maximum investment terms. On June 30, 2018, SPI are reported at fair market value.

The SCAQMD Investment Policy authorizes SCAQMD to invest in:

- U.S. Treasuries
- Federal agencies and U.S. government sponsored enterprises
- Los Angeles County Pooled Surplus Investment Portfolio
- State of California Local Agency Investment Fund
- Obligation of State of California or any other local agency within the state - permitted obligations will include bonds payable solely out of revenues from a revenue producing property owned, controlled or operated by the state or any local agency, or by a department, board, agency or authority of the state or local agency. Obligations of the State of California or other local agencies within the state must be rated in a rating category of "A" or its equivalent, or higher by a Nationally Recognized Statistical Rating Organizations (NRSRO).

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

- Shares of money market mutual funds – shall be limited to ratings of “AAA” by two (2) NRSROs or managed by an investment advisor registered with the Securities Exchange Commission with not less than five-years’ experience and with assets under management in excess of \$500 million and such investment may not represent more than 10% of the total assets in the money market fund.
- Bankers’ acceptances – with maximum maturities of 180 days must be issued by national or state-chartered banks or a state-licensed branch of a foreign bank. Eligible banker’s acceptance should have the highest rankings or the highest letter and number rating as provided for by the NRSRO.
- Negotiable certificates of deposit – with maximum maturities of five (5) years must be issued by national or state-chartered banks, a federal or state-licensed branch of a foreign bank, savings associations and state or federal credit unions. Negotiable CDs must be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent by at least one (1) NRSRO.
- Commercial paper – Commercial paper of “prime” quality of the highest ranking or of the highest letter and number rating as provided for by a NRSRO. The entity that issues the commercial paper shall meet all of the following conditions in either paragraph a or paragraph b; and may not represent more than 10% of the outstanding paper of the issuing corporation. Maximum maturities are 270 days.
  - a. The entity meets the following criteria:
    - i. Is organized and operating in the United States as a general corporation.
    - ii. Have total assets in excess of one billion dollars (\$1,000,000,000).
    - iii. Has debt other than commercial paper, if any, that is rated in a rating category of “A” or the equivalent by a NRSRO.
  - b. The entity meets the following criteria:
    - i. Is organized within the United States as a special purpose corporation, trust, or limited liability company.
    - ii. Has program-wide credit enhancements including, but not limited to, over collateralization, letters of credit, or surety bond.
    - iii. Has commercial paper that is rated in a rating category of “A-1”, or the equivalent or higher, by at least two (2) NRSROs.
- Medium term maturity corporate securities – with maximum maturities of five (5) years shall be rated in a rating category of “A” or its equivalent or higher by a NRSRO.
- Mortgage securities or asset-backed securities – with maximum maturities of five (5) years shall be rated “AAA” or its equivalent or better by a nationally recognized rating service and issued by an issuer having a rating in the category of “AA” or its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO for its long-term debt.
- Repurchase agreements – with maximum maturity of 30 days and must be collateralized by the U.S. Treasuries or Agencies with a market value of 102% for collateral marked to market daily, entered into with broker-dealer which is a

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

recognized primary dealer and evidenced by a broker-dealer master purchase agreement signed by County Treasurer and approved by SCAQMD.

- Reverse purchase agreements – are not allowed except as part of investments in the County of Los Angeles Pooled Surplus Investment Portfolio and the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund.
- Variable and floating rate securities – with the maximum security of five (5) years are instruments that have a coupon or interest rate that is adjusted periodically due to changes in a base or benchmark rate. Investments in floating rate securities must utilize commercially available U.S. denominated indices such as U.S. Treasury bills of Federal Funds. Investments in floating rate securities whose reset is calculated using more than one of the above indices are not permitted, i.e. dual index notes. Variable and Floating Rate Securities that are priced based on a single common index are not considered derivative securities.
- Obligations of Supranational Institutions – permitted obligations will include U.S. dollar denominated senior unsecured unsubordinated obligations issued or unconditionally guaranteed by any of the supranational institutions identified in California Government Code Section 53601(q), which are eligible for purchase and sale within the U.S. Obligations of supranational institutions must be rated in a rating category of “AA” or its equivalent, or higher by a NRSRO.
- Derivative securities – not allowed as Special Purpose Investments.

**State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF)**

SCAQMD is a voluntary participant in the State of California Local Agency Investment Fund (LAIF), an external investment pool that is regulated by California Government Code Section 16429 under the oversight of the Treasurer of the State of California.

LAIF is part of the Pooled Money Investment Account (PMIA) and has oversight provided by the Pooled Money Investment Board (PMIB) and an in-house Investment Committee. The PMIB Board members are the State Treasurer, Director of Finance and the State Controller. Additionally, LAIF has oversight by the Local Investment Advisory Board, which consists of five members, as designated by statute. The Chairman is the State Treasurer, who appoints the other four members to two-year terms.

The fair value of SCAQMD’s investment in this pool is reported in the accompanying financial statements at amounts based upon SCAQMD’s pro-rata share of the fair value provided by LAIF for the entire LAIF portfolio (in relation to the amortized cost of that portfolio). The balance available for withdrawal is based on the accounting records of LAIF, which are recorded on an amortized cost basis.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

The following table summarizes SCAQMD's cash and pooled cash and maturities at June 30, 2018:

|                                        | Fair Value            | Investment Maturities |                       |             |
|----------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------|
|                                        |                       | <1 Year               | 1-2 Years             | 2-3 Years   |
| Cash:                                  |                       |                       |                       |             |
| On hand                                | \$ 1,323,739          | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -        |
| In bank                                | 271,936               | -                     | -                     | -           |
| Total cash                             | <u>1,595,675</u>      | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>    |
| Pooled cash:                           |                       |                       |                       |             |
| Los Angeles County                     |                       |                       |                       |             |
| Pooled Surplus Investment (PSI)        | 678,795,755           | 335,121,464           | 343,674,291           | -           |
| Local Agency                           |                       |                       |                       |             |
| Investment Fund (LAIF)                 | 37,938,304            | 37,938,304            | -                     | -           |
| Total pooled cash                      | <u>716,734,059</u>    | <u>373,059,768</u>    | <u>343,674,291</u>    | <u>-</u>    |
| Total cash and pooled cash investments | \$ <u>718,329,734</u> | \$ <u>373,059,768</u> | \$ <u>343,674,291</u> | \$ <u>-</u> |

**INVESTMENTS**

SCAQMD's investments are comprised of the following as of June 30, 2018:

|                                     | Level 1              | Level 2  | Level 3  |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------|
| Negotiable certificates of deposits | \$ 49,801,412        | -        | -        |
| Total investments                   | \$ <u>49,801,412</u> | <u>-</u> | <u>-</u> |

SCAQMD categorized its fair value measurement within the fair value hierarchy established by generally accepted accounting principles. The hierarchy is based on the valuation inputs used to measure the fair value of the assets. Level 1 inputs are quoted prices in active markets for identical assets; Level 2 inputs are significant other observable inputs; Level 3 is significant unobservable inputs.

SCAQMD has investments in Federal Farm Credit Banks (FFCB) in the Los Angeles County SPI which are classified as Level 1 as fair market value is determined by observables, unadjusted quoted market price in active or highly liquid and transparent market.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**Interest Rate Risk**

Interest rate risk is the risk that changes in interest rates will adversely affect the fair value of an investment. Generally, the longer the maturity of an investment is, the greater the sensitivity of its fair value to changes in interest rates. As a means of limiting its exposure to declines in fair value, the SCAQMD Investment Policy limits its investment portfolio of SPI with the County of Los Angeles to maturities of less than five years at time of purchase and the weighted average maturity of the SPI portfolio may not exceed three years.

**Credit Risk**

Credit risk is the risk of default or the inability of an issuer of an investment to fulfill its obligation to the holder of the investment. SCAQMD mitigates its credit risk in the SPI portfolio generally by following its three primary investment objectives, in order of safety, liquidity, and yield. SCAQMD's Investment Policy further requires only permitted investments with specific credit quality requirements. The Los Angeles County PSI and the State of California LAIF are both unrated as to credit quality. The investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer in SCAQMD's name and consist of negotiable certificates of deposits with credit ratings of A (Standard and Poors).

**Concentration of Credit Risk**

Concentration of credit risk is the risk of loss attributed to the magnitude of a investments in a single issuer. SCAQMD's Investment Policy mitigates concentration of credit risk through diversification requirements so that no one type of issuer or issue will have a disproportionate impact on the portfolio. The investments that are represented by SPI consist of negotiable certificates deposit.

**Custodial Credit Risk**

Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of the failure of a depository financial institution, SCAQMD will not be able to recover its deposits or will not be able to recover collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that SCAQMD will not be able to recover the value of its investment securities that are in the possession of an outside party. SCAQMD's deposits are fully insured by the FDIC, pooled cash with the Los Angeles County PSI and the State of California LAIF are not subject to custodial credit risk, and the investments that are represented by SPI are held by the Los Angeles County Treasurer in the name of SCAQMD.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**III. DUE FROM OTHER GOVERNMENT AGENCIES AND ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**

Due from other government agencies at June 30, 2018 consists of the following:

|                                              |                      |
|----------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| California Air Resources Board (CARB)        | \$ 1,705,084         |
| California Energy Commission (CEC)           | 2,226,482            |
| Department of Energy                         | 201,142              |
| Department of Homeland Security (DHS)        | 555,297              |
| Department of Motor Vehicles                 |                      |
| AB 2766, SB 1928, AB 923                     | 16,504,156           |
| Environmental Protection Agency (EPA)        |                      |
| DERA Bus Administration                      | 3,516                |
| Section 105 Air Grant                        | 1,825,345            |
| STAR Grant                                   | 74,379               |
| NEAR Road Monitoring                         | 3,313                |
| National Air Toxics Trend Station (NATTS)    | 31,243               |
| Section 103 PM 2.5 Grant                     | 255,941              |
| Section 103 Community Scale Air Toxics Grant | 135,739              |
| TAS Grant Administration                     | <u>49,185</u>        |
| Total                                        | <u>\$ 23,570,822</u> |

Accounts Receivable consists of the following at June 30, 2018:

|                                                                            |                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots", Emission Fees, Permits, Annuals and Source Testing | \$ 6,247,615        |
| Miscellaneous Receivables                                                  |                     |
|                                                                            | <u>1,869,374</u>    |
| Subtotal                                                                   | 8,116,989           |
| Less: Allowance for Doubtful Accounts                                      | <u>(1,438,882)</u>  |
| Total                                                                      | <u>\$ 6,678,107</u> |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**IV. INTERFUND RECEIVABLES, PAYABLES, AND TRANSFERS**

Due to/from other funds:

| <u>Receivable Fund</u>                  | <u>Amount</u>        | <u>Payable Fund</u>                               | <u>Amount</u>        |
|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| General Fund                            | \$ 12,550,135        | AB1318 Mitigation Fees Fund                       | \$ 45,958            |
|                                         |                      | Air Filtration Fund                               | 55,583               |
|                                         |                      | Community Air Protection<br>AB 134 Fund           | 561,792              |
|                                         |                      | Advanced Technology, Outreach &<br>Education Fund | 67,568               |
|                                         |                      | Carl Moyer Program Fund                           | 1,591,620            |
|                                         |                      | Air Quality Investment Fund                       | 18,961               |
|                                         |                      | Prop 1B Goods Movement                            | 1,573,625            |
|                                         |                      | Carl Moyer Program AB 923 Fund                    | 691,864              |
|                                         |                      | Air Toxics Fund                                   | 3,002,558            |
|                                         |                      | Mobile Sources Air Poll Reduct. Fund              | 743,366              |
|                                         |                      | Clean Fuels Program Fund                          | 4,197,240            |
|                                         | <u>\$ 12,550,135</u> |                                                   | <u>\$ 12,550,135</u> |
| Clean Fuels Program Fund                | \$ 4,638,208         | Advanced Technology, Outreach &<br>Education Fund | \$ 500,000           |
|                                         |                      | Advanced Technology Goods<br>Movement Fund        | 3,407,984            |
|                                         |                      | Air Filtration Fund                               | 476,125              |
|                                         |                      | General Fund                                      | 254,099              |
|                                         | <u>\$ 4,638,208</u>  |                                                   | <u>\$ 4,638,208</u>  |
| BP ARCO Settlement Fund                 | 127,067              | General Fund                                      | 127,067              |
| Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund           | 662                  |                                                   | 662                  |
| AES Settlement Projects Fund            | 1,218                |                                                   | 1,218                |
| Community Air Protection<br>AB 134 Fund | 504,136              |                                                   | 504,136              |
| Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund               | 1,661,656            |                                                   | 1,661,656            |
|                                         | <u>\$ 2,294,739</u>  |                                                   | <u>\$ 2,294,739</u>  |
| Carl Moyer Program AB923 Fund           | 400,000              | Prop 1B Goods Movement                            | 400,000              |
| Total Receivables                       | <u>\$ 19,883,082</u> | Total Payables                                    | <u>\$ 19,883,082</u> |

The outstanding balances between funds result mainly from the time lag between the dates that: (1) interfund reimbursable expenditures occur, (2) transactions are recorded in the accounting system, and (3) payments between funds are made.

| <u>Fund Transferred From</u>   | <u>Fund Transferred To</u> |                                         |                      |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------|
|                                | <u>General Fund</u>        | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total</u>         |
| General Fund                   | \$ -                       | \$ 250,000                              | \$ 250,000           |
| Carl Moyer Program AB 923 Fund | -                          | 4,000,000                               | 4,000,000            |
| Other Governmental Fund        | 4,985,473                  | 225,171                                 | 5,210,644            |
| Enterprise Fund                | -                          | 1,253,147                               | 1,253,147            |
|                                | <u>\$ 4,985,473</u>        | <u>\$ 5,728,318</u>                     | <u>\$ 10,713,791</u> |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

SCAQMD's Governing Board approved the following:

- Transfer of \$831,000 from the Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund for equipment in support of the emergency response program.
- Transfer \$160,000 from the BP ARCO Settlement Project Fund to the General Fund for services and supplies major object, professional & specialized services account.
- Transfer \$150,000 from the BP ARCO Settlement Project Fund to the General Fund for services and supplies major object, small tools, instruments, equipment account.
- Transfer \$3,485,143 from the Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund to the General Fund to support the MATES V enhanced monitoring program.
- Transfer \$100,000 from the Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund to General Fund for capital outlays major object to amend a contract with a Board-approved software development contractor for the update of the web-based flare event notification system.
- Transfer \$1,446,600 from the Clean Fuels Program Fund to the General Fund to support the MATES V program.
- Transfer \$1,475 from the HEROS II Special Revenue Fund to the General Fund for EFMP marketing and outreach efforts.
- Transfer \$20,000 from the Air Toxics Fund to the General Fund for the purchase of the portable wind systems.
- Transfer \$10,000 from the AES Settlement Projects to the General Fund for services and supplies major object, lab supplies account, to purchase up to 12 summa canisters for shoreline odor issues.
- Transfer \$250,000 from the General Fund to the Air Filtration Fund for supplemental environmental projects.
- Transfer \$4,000,000 from the Carl Moyer Program AB 923 Special Revenue Fund to the Voucher Incentive Program Fund to continue funding truck replacement projects on a first-come, first-served basis.
- Transfer total amount of \$193,000 to the General Fund for the weighing room upgrade and equipment purchases. Of the total amount, \$59,000 from Air Toxics Fund, \$75,000 from AES Settlement Projects Fund, and \$59,000 from BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund.
- Board authorized to close out the following funds and transfer the residual balances to other funds:

| <u>Closed Fund</u>                     | <u>Transfer Balances to</u>     | <u>Amount</u> |
|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|
| Air Qualities Studies Fund             | Health Effects Research Fund    | \$ 16,533     |
| Asthma and Brain Cancer Research Fund  | Health Effects Research Fund    | 100,953       |
| Clean Fuels Conference Fund            | Clean Fuels Program Fund        | 103,777       |
| Hydrogen Fueling Station               | Clean Fuels Program Fund        | 3,907         |
| CNG Fueling Station Enterprise Fund    | Infrastructure Improvement Fund | 1,253,147     |
| Prop 1B Lower Emission School Bus Fund | General Fund                    | 232           |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**V. CAPITAL ASSETS**

In compliance with GASB Statement No. 34 reporting, SCAQMD has reported all capital assets in the Government-wide Statement of Net Position. Capital asset activities for the year ended June 30, 2018 were as follows:

|                                              | Balance<br>June 30, 2017 | Increase            | Decrease         | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------|---------------------|------------------|--------------------------|
| Governmental Activities:                     |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Capital assets not being depreciated:        |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Land                                         | \$ 8,829,792             | \$ -                | \$ -             | \$ 8,829,792             |
| Total capital assets not being depreciated   | <u>8,829,792</u>         | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>         | <u>8,829,792</u>         |
| Capital Assets being depreciated:            |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Buildings and improvements                   | 78,542,243               | 59,521              | -                | 78,601,764               |
| Intangibles (software)                       | 6,583,293                | 1,218,005           | -                | 7,801,298                |
| Equipment, vehicles and furniture            | 28,280,000               | 3,306,389           | (491,854)        | 31,094,535               |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       | <u>113,405,536</u>       | <u>4,583,915</u>    | <u>(491,854)</u> | <u>117,497,597</u>       |
| Governmental Activities:                     |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:           |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Buildings and improvements                   | (63,090,486)             | (2,637,710)         | -                | (65,728,196)             |
| Intangibles (software)                       | (1,624,654)              | (402,867)           | -                | (2,027,521)              |
| Equipment, vehicles and furniture            | (21,392,888)             | (1,914,173)         | 491,854          | (22,815,207)             |
| Total accumulated depreciation               | <u>(86,108,028)</u>      | <u>(4,954,750)</u>  | <u>491,854</u>   | <u>(90,570,924)</u>      |
| Net capital assets being depreciated         | 27,297,508               | (370,835)           | -                | 26,926,673               |
| Net capital assets, governmental activities  | <u>\$ 36,127,300</u>     | <u>\$ (370,835)</u> | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ 35,756,465</u>     |
| Business-type Activities:                    |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Compressed natural gas                       |                          |                     |                  |                          |
| Fueling station                              | \$ -                     | \$ -                | \$ -             | \$ -                     |
| Total capital assets being depreciated       | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>            | <u>-</u>         | <u>-</u>                 |
| Less accumulated depreciation                | -                        | -                   | -                | -                        |
| Net capital assets, business-type activities | <u>\$ -</u>              | <u>\$ -</u>         | <u>\$ -</u>      | <u>\$ -</u>              |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

For the year ended June 30, 2018, the depreciation expense of \$4,954,750 was charged to SCAQMD's functions/programs in the governmental activities as follows:

|                                          |                    |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| Advance clean air technology             | \$ 252,217         |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules   | 1,686,663          |
| Customer service and business assistance | 354,091            |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air    | 220,423            |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air       | 197,197            |
| Monitoring air quality                   | 1,447,805          |
| Timely review of permits                 | 722,290            |
| Policy support                           | <u>74,064</u>      |
| Total depreciation expense               | <u>\$4,954,750</u> |

**VI. DEFERRED OUTFLOWS/DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, PENSION, AND OPEB**

The following is a summary of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources:

|                                                                                | <b><u>Deferred<br/>Outflows<br/>of Resources</u></b> | <b><u>Deferred<br/>Inflows<br/>of Resources</u></b> |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|
| Deferred outflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA)<br>(see note IX for details) | \$ 101,681,462                                       | \$ -                                                |
| Deferred outflows of resources – Pension (LACERA)<br>(see note IX for details) | 41,300                                               | -                                                   |
| Deferred inflows of resources – Pension (SBCERA)<br>(see note IX for details)  | -                                                    | 39,614,060                                          |
| Deferred outflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA)<br>(see note X for details)     | 232,715                                              | -                                                   |
| Deferred inflows of resources – OPEB (LACERA)<br>(see note X for details)      | -                                                    | 360,000                                             |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                   | <b>\$ <u>101,955,477</u></b>                         | <b>\$ <u>39,974,060</u></b>                         |

The following is a summary of pension and OPEB Balances:

|                                                   | <b><u>SBCERA</u></b> | <b><u>LACERA</u></b> | <b><u>Total</u></b> |
|---------------------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------|
| Pension:                                          |                      |                      |                     |
| Net Pension liability                             | \$ 214,076,570       | \$ -                 | \$ 214,076,570      |
| Pension expense                                   | 27,845,330           | 7,000                | 27,852,330          |
| Pension contributions made in fiscal year 2017-18 | 25,332,734           | 8,300                | 25,341,034          |
| OPEB:                                             |                      |                      |                     |
| Net OPEB liability                                | -                    | 3,534,000            | 3,534,000           |
| OPEB expense                                      | -                    | 407,967              | 407,967             |
| OPEB contributions made in fiscal year 2017-18    | -                    | 232,715              | 232,715             |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**VII. LONG-TERM DEBT**

The following is a summary of long-term obligation transactions of SCAQMD for the year ended June 30, 2018:

|                                 | Balance<br><u>July 1, 2017</u> | <u>Addition</u>     | <u>Reduction</u>    | Balance<br><u>June 30, 2018</u> | Amounts<br>Due Within<br><u>One Year</u> | Amounts Due<br>in More Than<br><u>One Year</u> |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b> |                                |                     |                     |                                 |                                          |                                                |
| Claims payable:                 |                                |                     |                     |                                 |                                          |                                                |
| General liability               | \$ 208,571                     | \$ 97,500           | \$ 171,071          | \$ 135,000                      | \$ 75,000                                | \$ 60,000                                      |
| Workers' compensation           | 1,594,870                      | 667,901             | 1,302,771           | 960,000                         | 384,176                                  | 575,824                                        |
| Compensated absences            | 13,638,064                     | 1,402,667           | 1,685,145           | 13,355,586                      | 1,341,015                                | 12,014,571                                     |
| Pension Obligation Bonds        | <u>26,309,872</u>              | -                   | <u>3,432,798</u>    | <u>22,877,074</u>               | <u>3,553,110</u>                         | <u>19,323,964</u>                              |
| Total                           | \$ <u>41,751,377</u>           | \$ <u>2,168,068</u> | \$ <u>6,591,785</u> | \$ <u>37,327,660</u>            | \$ <u>5,353,301</u>                      | \$ <u>31,974,359</u>                           |

In prior years, claims payable and compensated absences have been liquidated primarily by the General Fund.

**1995 Pension Obligation Bonds**

On December 1, 1995, SCAQMD, jointly with the County of San Bernardino, issued bonds to retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA). SCAQMD issued a \$34,261,896 aggregate principal amount to refund its portion of the obligation to SBCERA. The interest rates range from 5.68% to 7.72% with maturity date of August 1, 2021. The purpose of this refunding was to lower the cost to SCAQMD through the issuance of bonds at rates that are lower than those assessed by SBCERA and to restructure its debt service from an ascending to a level-debt-service schedule. At the time of refunding these changes were expected to result in estimated total gross debt service savings of \$20,151,420 through June 30, 2022. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, \$597,798 in principal and \$2,467,202 in interest were paid on the bonds. The principal balance outstanding at June 30, 2018 amounted to \$1,982,074.

The annual payment requirements under the 1995 pension bond obligation are as follows:

| <b>Year Ending</b>    |                         |                        |                      |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|
| <b><u>June 30</u></b> | <b><u>Principal</u></b> | <b><u>Interest</u></b> | <b><u>Total</u></b>  |
| 2019                  | \$ 553,110              | \$ 2,511,890           | \$ 3,065,000         |
| 2020                  | 511,640                 | 2,553,360              | 3,065,000            |
| 2021                  | 475,443                 | 2,589,557              | 3,065,000            |
| 2022                  | <u>441,881</u>          | <u>2,623,119</u>       | <u>3,065,000</u>     |
| Total                 | \$ <u>1,982,074</u>     | \$ <u>10,277,926</u>   | \$ <u>12,260,000</u> |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds**

On June 29, 2004, SCAQMD issued and sold taxable pension obligation bonds to retire the Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) due to the SBCERA. At the time of issuance, it was estimated that the issuance and sale of \$47,030,000 was expected to result in estimated total gross debt service savings of \$22.4 million through August 1, 2023.

The Series 2004 Pension Obligation Bonds are payable on a parity with the 1995 Pension Obligation Bonds. SCAQMD may, from time to time, enter into supplemental indentures without the consent of the Bond Owners of the 1995 Bonds or Series 2004 Bonds for the purpose of providing for the issuance of additional series of Pension Obligation Bonds or to refund any other evidences of indebtedness of SCAQMD arising pursuant to the Retirement Law. The interest rates range from 4.75% to 5.93% with maturity date of August 1, 2023. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, \$2,835,000 in principal and \$1,289,514 in interest were paid on the bonds. The principal balance outstanding at June 30, 2018 amounted to \$20,895,000.

The annual payment requirements under pension bond obligation, Series 2004, are as follows:

| <b>Year Ending</b>    |    |                         |    |                        |
|-----------------------|----|-------------------------|----|------------------------|
| <b><u>June 30</u></b> |    | <b><u>Principal</u></b> |    | <b><u>Interest</u></b> |
|                       |    |                         |    | <b><u>Total</u></b>    |
| 2019                  | \$ | 3,000,000               | \$ | 1,125,400              |
| 2020                  |    | 3,175,000               |    | 950,622                |
| 2021                  |    | 3,365,000               |    | 763,549                |
| 2022                  |    | 3,565,000               |    | 563,242                |
| 2023                  |    | 3,780,000               |    | 348,736                |
| 2024                  |    | <u>4,010,000</u>        |    | <u>118,897</u>         |
| Total                 | \$ | <u>20,895,000</u>       | \$ | <u>3,870,446</u>       |

**Allocation of Interest Expenses**

Total interest expenses on long-term debt for the year ended June 30, 2018 amounted to \$3,731,588. These interest expenses on long-term debt are not meaningfully associated with individual functional activities. Hence, this is considered an indirect expense and should be reported in the Statement of Activities as a separate line.

**VIII. RISK MANAGEMENT**

SCAQMD's risk management program is responsible for purchasing insurance when prudent and cost-effective, self-insuring other exposures to loss when feasible.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

SCAQMD carries \$200 million of all-risk property insurance, with limits of \$100 million on business interruption and \$25 million on earthquake and flood coverage. The limits of liability for general claims is \$10 million. This coverage is supplemented by excess liability policies for boilers & machinery to a limit of \$100 million, and bodily injury/property damage/public officials' errors and emissions/employment practices liability/personal injury to \$15 million. Self-insured retention levels for excess liability is \$250,000. SCAQMD maintains \$25 million excess workers' compensation insurance for losses over \$750,000. In addition, SCAQMD maintains \$1 million automobile liability/physical damage coverage for hybrid and alternate fuel vehicles used for purposes other than fleet services. SCAQMD also maintains policies to protect against some criminal conduct and cyber-attacks.

As of June 30, 2018, \$135,000 and \$960,000, respectively, had been reserved for general liability claims and workers' compensation.

An appropriate amount has been recorded in the General Fund's financial statements to the extent that SCAQMD anticipates that these amounts will be paid from current resources. While the ultimate amount of losses incurred through June 30, 2018 is dependent on future development based upon information from the independent claims' administrator and others involved with the administration of the programs, SCAQMD management believes that the aggregate accrual is adequate to cover such losses.

No significant reduction in insurance coverage occurred during the last three fiscal years. Also, during this period, no claim settlement exceeded insurance coverage.

The following represents changes in the aggregate liabilities for claims of SCAQMD's general liability and workers' compensation for the years ended June 30, 2017 and 2018:

|                                                 | <u>General<br/>Liability</u> | <u>Workers'<br/>Compensation</u> | <u>Totals</u>       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------|
| Claims payable, July 1, 2016                    | \$ 50,000                    | \$ 1,266,129                     | \$ 1,316,129        |
| Current year claims and<br>changes in estimates | 159,500                      | 2,760,180                        | 2,919,680           |
| Claims payments                                 | (929)                        | (2,431,439)                      | (2,432,368)         |
| Claims payable, June 30, 2017                   | <u>\$ 208,571</u>            | <u>\$ 1,594,870</u>              | <u>\$ 1,803,441</u> |
| Claims payable, July 1, 2017                    | \$ 208,571                   | \$ 1,594,870                     | \$ 1,803,441        |
| Current year claims and<br>changes in estimates | (68,871)                     | 667,901                          | 599,030             |
| Claims payments                                 | (4,700)                      | (1,302,771)                      | (1,307,471)         |
| Claims payable, June 30, 2018                   | <u>\$ 135,000</u>            | <u>\$ 960,000</u>                | <u>\$ 1,095,000</u> |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**IX. DEFINED BENEFIT PENSION PLANS**

**San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association**

**Plan description**

SCAQMD participates in the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association (SBCERA) pension plan - a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan (the Plan). SBCERA administers the Plan which provides benefits for two membership classifications, General and Safety, and those benefits are tiered based upon date of SBCERA membership. SCAQMD only has general membership. Generally, those who become members prior to January 1, 2013 are Tier 1 members. All other members are Tier 2. An employee who is appointed to a regular position, whose service is greater than fifty percent of the full standard of hours required are members of SBCERA, and are provided with pension benefits pursuant to Plan requirements.

The Plan operates under the provisions of the California County Employees' Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL), the California Public Employees' Pension Reform Act of 2013 (PEPRA), and the regulations, procedures and policies adopted by SBCERA's Board of Retirement (Board). The Plan's authority to establish and amend the benefit terms are set by the CERL and PEPRA, and may be amended by the California state legislature and in some cases require approval by the County of San Bernardino Board of Supervisors and/or the SBCERA Board. SBCERA is a tax qualified plan under Section 401(a) of the Internal Revenue Code.

SBCERA is a legally separate entity from SCAQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with the County of San Bernardino. For these reasons, the SCAQMD's comprehensive annual financial report excludes the SBCERA pension plan as of June 30, 2018. SBCERA publishes its own comprehensive annual financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, that can be obtained by writing SBCERA at, 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415-0014 or visiting the website at: [www.SBCERA.org](http://www.SBCERA.org).

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Benefits Provided**

SBCERA provides retirement, disability, death and survivor benefits. The CERL and PEPRA establish benefit terms. Retirement benefits are calculated on the basis of age, average final compensation and service credit as follows:

|                                                                            | General – Tier 1                                                           | General – Tier 2                                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Final Average Compensation</b>                                          | Highest 12 months                                                          | Highest 36 months                                                            |
| <b>Normal Retirement Age</b>                                               | Age 55                                                                     | Age 55                                                                       |
| <b>Early Retirement: Years of service required and/or age eligible for</b> | Age 70 any years                                                           | Age 70 any years                                                             |
|                                                                            | 10 years age 50                                                            | 5 years age 52                                                               |
|                                                                            | 30 years any age                                                           | N/A                                                                          |
| <b>Benefit percent per year of service for normal retirement age</b>       | 2% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit | 2.5% per year of final average compensation for every year of service credit |
| <b>Benefit adjustments</b>                                                 | Reduced before age 55, increased after 55 up to age 65                     | Reduced before age 67                                                        |
| <b>Final Average Compensation Limitation</b>                               | Internal Revenue Code section 401(a)(17)                                   | Government Code section 7522.10                                              |

An automatic cost of living adjustment is provided to benefit recipients based on changes in the local region Consumer Price Index (CPI) up to a maximum of 2% per year. Any increase greater than 2% is banked and may be used in years where the CPI is less than 2%. There is a one-time 7% increase at retirement for members hired before August 19, 1975. The Plan also provides disability and death benefits to eligible members and their beneficiaries, respectively. For retired members, the death benefit is determined by the retirement benefit option chosen. For all other members, the beneficiary is entitled to benefits based on the members years of service or if the death was caused by employment. General members are also eligible for survivor benefits which are payable upon a member's death.

**Contributions**

Participating employers and active members are required by statute to contribute a percentage of covered salary to the Plan. This requirement is pursuant to Government Code sections 31453.5 and 31454, for participating employers and Government Code sections 31621.6, 31639.25 and 7522.30 for active members. The contribution requirements are established and may be amended by the SBCERA Board pursuant to Article 1 of the CERL, which is consistent with the Plan's actuarial funding policy. The contribution rates are adopted yearly, based on an annual actuarial valuation, conducted by an independent actuary, that requires actuarial assumptions with regard to mortality, expected future service (including age at entry into the Plan, if applicable, and tier), and compensation increases of the members and beneficiaries. The combined active member and employer contribution rates are expected to finance the costs of benefits for employees that are allocated during the year, with an additional amount to finance any unfunded accrued liability. Participating employers may pay a portion of the active members' contributions through negotiations and bargaining agreements.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

Employee contribution rates for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018 ranged between 8.45% and 14.24% for Tier 1 General members, 30 year General member are not required to pay any employee contribution. For Tier 2 General members, the contribution is 7.66%.

Employer contribution rates for the year ended June 30, 2018 are as follows:

|                                                                         | Employer Contribution Rates |                   | Paid by Employer for Employee |                   |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-------------------|-------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                         | Tier 1<br>Members           | Tier 2<br>Members | Tier 1<br>Members             | Tier 2<br>Members |
| <b>Actuarially Determined<br/>Required Contribution<br/>Percentages</b> | <b>Total</b>                | <b>Total</b>      | <b>Total</b>                  | <b>Total</b>      |
| SCAQMD members                                                          | 34.93%                      | 30.91%            | 0.00%-5.00%                   | 0.00%             |

The required employer contributions and the amount paid to SBCERA by the SCAQMD for the year ended June 30, 2018 were \$25,332,734. The SCAQMD's employer contributions were equal to the required employer contributions for the year ended June 30, 2018.

**Pension Liability**

At June 30, 2018, SCAQMD reported a net pension liability of \$214,076,570 for its proportionate share of the SBCERA's net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2017, and the total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2017. The SBCERA's publicly available financial report provides details on the change in the net pension liability.

The SCAQMD's proportion of the net pension liability was based on the SCAQMD's contributions received by SBCERA during the measurement period for employer payroll paid dates from July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2017, relative to the total employer contributions received from all of SBCERA's participating employers. At June 30, 2017, the SCAQMD's proportion was 8.123%, which was an increase of 0.037% from its proportion measured as of June 30, 2016.

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the SCAQMD recognized pension expense of \$27,845,330 for its proportionate share of SBCERA's pension expense. At June 30, 2018, the SCAQMD reported its proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, from the following sources:

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                                             | <b>Deferred Outflows of<br/>Resources*</b> | <b>Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources*</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Changes in proportion and differences between SCAQMD contributions and proportionate share of contributions | \$ 13,868,933                              | \$ 16,712,262                             |
| Changes in actuarial assumptions                                                                            | 54,706,890                                 | -                                         |
| Net difference between projected and actual earnings on pension plan investments                            | 7,772,905                                  | -                                         |
| Differences between expected and actual experience                                                          | -                                          | 22,901,798                                |
| SCAQMD contributions paid to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date                                      | 25,332,734                                 | -                                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                | \$ 101,681,462                             | \$ 39,614,060                             |

\*See note VI for summary

The \$25,332,734 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from SCAQMD's contributions to SBCERA subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to SBCERA pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <u>Year ended June 30:</u> |              |
|----------------------------|--------------|
| <b>2019</b>                | \$ 5,784,629 |
| <b>2020</b>                | 11,932,963   |
| <b>2021</b>                | 11,236,266   |
| <b>2022</b>                | (1,009,103)  |
| <b>2023</b>                | 7,245,532    |
| <b>Thereafter</b>          | 1,544,381    |

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total pension liability are as follows:

|                                           |                                                           |
|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| Actuarial valuation date                  | June 30, 2017                                             |
| Actuarial experience study                | 3-year period ending June 30, 2016                        |
| Actuarial cost method                     | Entry age actuarial cost method                           |
| Actuarial assumptions:                    |                                                           |
| Investment rate of return <sup>(1)</sup>  | 7.25%                                                     |
| Inflation                                 | 3.00%                                                     |
| Projected Salary increases <sup>(2)</sup> | General: 4.5% to 14.50%                                   |
| Cost of living adjustments                | Contingent upon consumer price index with a 2.00% maximum |
| Administrative Expenses                   | 0.70% of payroll                                          |

(1) Includes inflation of 3.00% and is net of pension investment expenses.

(2) Includes inflation of 3.00% per year, plus "across the board" real salary increases of 0.50% per year.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2017 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the three year period of July 1, 2013 – June 30, 2016. Same assumptions are used in the June 30, 2017 and 2016 actuarial valuation.

For General employees, mortality rate is based on the Headcount-Weighted RP 2014 Healthy Annuitant Mortality Table projected generationally using the two-dimensional mortality improvement sale MP-2016.

**Long-term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments is 7.25%. SBCERA’s actuary prepares an analysis of the long-term expected rate of return on a triennial basis using a building-block method in which expected future real rates of return (expected returns, net of inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These returns are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage, by adding expected inflation and subtracting expected investment expenses and a risk margin. The target allocations (approved by the SBCERA Board) and projected arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class, after deducting inflation, but before deducting investment expenses, used in the derivation of the long-term expected investment rate of return assumptions are summarized in the following table:

**SBCERA’s Long-Term Expected Real Rate of Return**

|                              |                                            | As of June 30, 2017<br>Valuation Date |                                                              |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------|
| Asset Class                  | Investment Classification                  | Target<br>Allocation(1)               | Long-Term<br>Expected Real<br>Rate of Return<br>(Arithmetic) |
| Large Cap U.S. Equity        | Domestic Common and Preferred Stock        | 8.00%                                 | 5.61%                                                        |
| Small Cap U.S. Equity        | Domestic Common and Preferred Stock        | 2.00%                                 | 6.37%                                                        |
| Developed International Eq   | Foreign Common and Preferred Stock         | 6.00%                                 | 6.96%                                                        |
| Emerging Market Equity       | Foreign Common and Preferred Stock         | 6.00%                                 | 9.28%                                                        |
| U.S. Core Fixed Income       | U.S. Government and Agency/Corporate Bonds | 2.00%                                 | 1.06%                                                        |
| High Yield/Credit Strategies | Corporate Bonds/Foreign Bonds              | 13.00%                                | 3.65%                                                        |
| Global Core Fixed Income     | Foreign Bonds                              | 1.00%                                 | 0.07%                                                        |
| Emerging Market Debt         | Emerging Market Debt                       | 6.00%                                 | 3.85%                                                        |
| Real Estate                  | Real Estate                                | 9.00%                                 | 4.37%                                                        |
| International Credit         | Foreign Alternatives                       | 11.00%                                | 6.75%                                                        |
| Absolute Return              | Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives | 13.00%                                | 3.56%                                                        |
| Real Assets                  | Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives | 5.00%                                 | 6.35%                                                        |
| Long/Short Equity            | Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternatives | 0.00%                                 | 0.00%                                                        |
| Private Equity               | Domestic Alternatives/Foreign Alternative  | 16.00%                                | 8.47%                                                        |
| Cash & Equivalents           | Short-Term Cash Investment Funds           | 2.00%                                 | (0.17)%                                                      |
| <b>Total</b>                 |                                            | <b><u>100.00%</u></b>                 |                                                              |

(1) For actuarial purposes, target allocations only change once every three years based on the triennial actuarial experience study.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.25%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that employee and employer contributions will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on the SBCERA Board's funding policy, which establishes the contractually required rate based on statute. Based on those assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity Analysis**

The following table presents the SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.25%, as well as what the SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (6.25%) or 1-percentage-point higher (8.25%) than the current rate.

**Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate  
As of June 30, 2018**

|                                                           | <b>1%<br/>Decrease<br/><u>(6.25%)</u></b> | <b>Current<br/>Discount<br/>Rate <u>(7.25%)</u></b> | <b>1%<br/>Increase<br/><u>(8.25%)</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$332,228,066                             | \$214,076,570                                       | \$116,894,198                             |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the SBCERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued SBCERA comprehensive annual financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.SBCERA.org](http://www.SBCERA.org); by writing to SBCERA at 348 W. Hospitality Lane, Third Floor, San Bernardino, CA 92415; or by calling (909) 885-7980 or (877) 722-3721.

**Payables to the Pension Plan**

The amount payable to SBCERA at June 30, 2018 for the legally required contribution is \$2,573,134.

**Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association**

**Plan Description**

SCAQMD participates in the Los Angeles County Employees Retirement Association Pension Plan (the plan). (LACERA operates as a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit plan.) As of June 30, 2018, SCAQMD had no

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

active members in this plan. For SCAQMD, LACERA is a closed plan which means no new members will be added to the plan. The Los Angeles County Employees' Retirement Association (LACERA) was established on January 1, 1938. It is governed by the California Constitution; the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL); and the regulations, procedures, and policies adopted by LACERA's Board of Retirement and Board of Investments. The Los Angeles County (County) Board of Supervisors may also adopt resolutions, as permitted by CERL, which may affect the benefits of LACERA members.

**Benefits Provided**

Vesting occurs when a member accumulates five years' creditable service under contributory plans or accumulates 10 years of creditable service under the general service non-contributory plan. Benefits are based upon 12 or 36 months' average compensation, depending on the plan, as well as age at retirement and length of service as of the retirement date, according to applicable statutory formula. Vested members who terminate employment before retirement age are considered terminated vested (deferred) members. Service-connected disability benefits may be granted regardless of length of service consideration. Five years of service are required for nonservice-connected disability eligibility according to applicable statutory formula. Members of the non-contributory plan, who are covered under separate long-term disability provisions not administered by LACERA, are not eligible for disability benefits provided by LACERA.

**Contributions**

Members and employers contribute to LACERA based on rates recommended by an independent consulting actuary and adopted by the Board of Investments and the Los Angeles County Board of Supervisors. Contributory plan members are required to contribute between approximately 5 percent and 13 percent of their annual covered salary. Member and employer contributions received from the outside districts are considered part of LACERA's pension plan as a whole.

Participating employers are required to contribute the remaining amounts necessary to finance the coverage of their employees (members) through monthly or annual prefunded contributions at actuarially determined rates. Rates for the contributory plan tiers for members who entered the Plan prior to January 1, 2013 are based upon age at entry to the Plan and plan type enrollment.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**Net Pension Liability**

At June 30, 2018, the proportionate share of SCAQMD's Net Pension Liability was 0%. Updated procedures were used to roll-forward the total pension liability to the measurement dates of June 30, 2017.

**Pension Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, SCAQMD recognized pension expense of \$7,000 for its proportionate share of LACERA's pension expense. At June 30, 2018, SCAQMD reported its proportionate share of deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, from the following sources:

|                                                                                                             | <b>Deferred Outflows<br/>of Resources*</b> | <b>Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources*</b> |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|
| Changes in proportion and differences between SCAQMD contributions and proportionate share of contributions | \$ 33,000                                  | \$ -                                      |
| SCAQMD contributions paid to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date                                      | 8,300                                      | -                                         |
| <b>Total</b>                                                                                                | \$ 41,300                                  | \$ -                                      |

\*See note VI for summary

The \$8,300 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from SCAQMD's contributions to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to LACERA pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

| <u>Year ended June 30:</u> |         |
|----------------------------|---------|
| <b>2019</b>                | \$7,000 |
| <b>2020</b>                | 7,000   |
| <b>2021</b>                | 7,000   |
| <b>2022</b>                | 4,000   |
| <b>2023</b>                | 4,000   |
| <b>Thereafter</b>          | 4,000   |

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation were based on the results of the actuarial experience study for the period July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2016. LACERA's actuary performs an experience study every three years.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Description</u>                 | <u>Method</u>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Valuation Timing</b>            | Actuarially determined contribution rates are calculated as of June 30, two years prior to the end of the fiscal year in which the contributions are reported.                                                                                                |
| <b>Actuarial Cost Method</b>       | Individual Entry Age Normal                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Amortization Method</b>         |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Level Percent or level dollar      | Level percent                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Closed, Open, or layered periods   | Layered                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Amortization Period for each layer | 30 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| Amortization Growth Rate           | 3.25%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Asset Valuation Method</b>      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Smoothing period                   | 5 years                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Recognition method                 | Non-asymptotic                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Corridor                           | None                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Inflation</b>                   | 2.75%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Investment Rate of Return</b>   | 7.38%                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Cost of Living Adjustments</b>  | As noted in the June 30, 2016 actuarial valuation, with one modification: STAR COLA benefits are assumed to be substantively automatic at the 80% purchasing power level until the STAR reserve is projected to be insufficient to pay further STAR benefits. |

The allocation of investment assets within the LACERA Defined Benefit Pension Plan (Plan) investment portfolio is approved by the Board of Investments, as outlined in the LACERA Investment Policy statement. The following table displays the Board of Investments approved asset allocation targets for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

**LACERA's Target Allocation and Long-Term Expected Rate of Return  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2017**

| <u>Asset Class</u>  | <u>Target Allocation</u> | <u>Weighted Average Long-Term<br/>Expected Rate of Return<br/>(Geometric)</u> |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Global Equity       | 41.40%                   | 5.70%                                                                         |
| Fixed Income        | 27.80%                   | 2.60%                                                                         |
| Real Estate         | 11.00%                   | 4.60%                                                                         |
| Private Equity      | 10.00%                   | 6.90%                                                                         |
| Commodities         | 2.80%                    | 1.60%                                                                         |
| Hedge Funds         | 5.00%                    | 3.10%                                                                         |
| Other Opportunities | 0.00%                    | 4.50%                                                                         |
| Cash                | 2.00%                    | -0.20%                                                                        |
| <b>Total</b>        | <b>100.00%</b>           | <b>7.25%</b>                                                                  |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Discount Rate**

The investment rate of return assumption used for actuarial funding was 7.25% for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2017.

GASB 67 requires determination that the Plan’s fiduciary net position is projected to be sufficient to make projected benefit payments. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.38%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that Plan member contributions will be made at the current contribution rate and that SCAQMD contributions will be made at rates equal to the difference between actuarially determined contribution rates and the member rate. Based on those assumptions, the Pension Plan’s Fiduciary Net Position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on Pension Plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

**Sensitivity Analysis**

The following presents the net pension liability, calculated using the discount rate of 7.38%, as well as SCAQMD’s proportionate share of what the net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1 percentage point lower (6.38%) or 1 percentage point higher (8.38%) than the current rate (7.38%):

**Sensitivity of Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate  
As of June 30, 2017**

|                                                           | <b>1.00%<br/>Decrease<br/><u>(6.38%)</u></b> | <b>Current<br/>Discount<br/>Rate <u>(7.38%)</u></b> | <b>1.00%<br/>Increase<br/><u>(8.38%)</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| SCAQMD’s proportionate share of the net pension liability | \$0                                          | \$0                                                 | \$0                                          |

**Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detailed information about the LACERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued LACERA comprehensive annual financial report. That report may be obtained on the Internet at [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com); by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake Avenue, Suite 650, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

**X. OTHER POST EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS (OPEB)**

**Plan Description**

SBCERA does not provide any post-employment benefits to SCAQMD retirees. LACERA, however, in addition to providing pension benefits, essentially provides a comprehensive health care benefits program to its retirees that include several medical, dental, vision, and death benefits. LACERA administers a cost-sharing

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

multiple-employer defined benefit Other Post Employment Benefits (OPEB) on behalf of Los Angeles County and its participating agencies. SCAQMD is one of the participating agencies.

SCAQMD is subject under the April 20, 1982 agreement between the Los Angeles County and LACERA (County Agreement). In April 1982, the Los Angeles County adopted an ordinance pursuant to the County Employees Retirement Law of 1937 (CERL) that provided for a retiree health insurance program and death/burial benefits for retired employees and their eligible dependents. In 1982, the Los Angeles County and LACERA entered into an agreement whereby LACERA would administer the program subject to the terms and conditions of the agreement. In 1994, the Los Angeles County amended the agreement to continue to support LACERA's retiree insurance benefits program, regardless of the status of the active member insurance. In 2018, this agreement was further updated to specify the sharing of expenses between SCAQMD and LA County for SCAQMD retirees who also had LA County service credit.

LACERA is a closed plan to employees who were hired after December 31, 1979. Currently, there are 51 retirees covered by the benefit terms under the OPEB.

LACERA is a legally separate entity from SCAQMD, not a component unit, and there is no financial interdependency with the Los Angeles County. For these reasons, the SCAQMD's comprehensive annual financial report excludes the LACERA OPEB as of June 30, 2018. LACERA publishes its own comprehensive annual financial report that includes its financial statements and required supplementary information, which can be obtained by writing LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101 or visiting the website at: [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com).

**Benefits Provided**

LACERA OPEB program offers members choice of medical plan as well as dental /vision plans. Medical and dental/vision are provided through third-party insurance carriers with the participant's cost for medical and dental/vision insurance varying according to the years of retirement service credit, the plan selected, and the number of persons covered. There is a one-time lump-sum \$5,000 death/burial benefit payable to the designated beneficiary upon the death of a retiree.

**Contributions**

SCAQMD and/or Los Angeles County and each retired employee participating in the OPEB contributes a portion of the total cost per month of the premium for the plan in which the retiree is enrolled according to the terms of the Retiree Health Care Program under the County Agreement. The portion of the premium to be paid by SCAQMD and/or the Los Angeles County is calculated based on the years of retirement service credit under the terms of the County Agreement, as they may change from time to

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

time. LACERA subsidizes the retiree’s cost starting at 10 years of service credit and up to a maximum of 100% for a member with 25 years of service credit with the County. LACERA, at its own discretion, may increase the premium to cover additional expenses.

**Net OPEB Liability**

At June 30, 2018, the net OPEB liability for its proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability amounted to \$3,534,000. SCAQMD’s proportion of the collective total OPEB liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of the valuation date, calculated based on the discount rate and actuarial assumptions and was projected forward to the measurement date. At June 30, 2017, the SCAQMD’s proportion was 0.01335%, which was a decrease of 0.00061% from its proportion of 0.01396% measured at June 30, 2016.

**OPEB Expense and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018, the SCAQMD recognized OPEB expense of \$407,967. As of June 30, 2018, SCAQMD’s reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

|                                                                        | <u>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources*</u> | <u>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources*</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|
| Differences between projected and actual plan investment earnings      | \$ -                                           | \$ 6,000                                      |
| Changes of assumptions                                                 | -                                              | 209,000                                       |
| Changes in proportion                                                  | -                                              | 145,000                                       |
| SCAQMD contributions paid to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date | 232,715                                        | -                                             |
| Total                                                                  | <u>\$ 232,715</u>                              | <u>\$ 360,000</u>                             |

\*See note VI for summary

The \$232,715 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to OPEB resulting from SCAQMD’s contributions to LACERA subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a reduction of the net OPEB liability in the fiscal year ended June 30, 2019. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB will be recognized in the OPEB expense as follows:

| <u>Year ended June 30:</u> |            |
|----------------------------|------------|
| <b>2019</b>                | \$(46,000) |
| <b>2020</b>                | (46,000)   |
| <b>2021</b>                | (46,000)   |
| <b>2022</b>                | (46,000)   |
| <b>2023</b>                | (44,000)   |
| <b>Thereafter</b>          | (132,000)  |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

The significant actuarial assumptions and methods used to measure the total OPEB's liability are as follows:

|                           |                                                                 |
|---------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------|
| Actuarial Valuation Date  | June 30, 2016                                                   |
| Measurement Date          | June 30, 2017                                                   |
| Actuarial Cost Method     | Entry age normal, level percent of pay                          |
| Inflation                 | 2.75%                                                           |
| Salary Increases          | 3.25%                                                           |
| Investment Rate of Return | 6.66%, net of OPEB plan investment expense, including inflation |

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 Healthy and Disabled Annuitant mortality tables, and including projection for expected future mortality improvement using the MP-2014 Ultimate Projection Scale.

**Healthcare Cost Trend Rates:**

|                         | FY 2017<br>to<br><u>FY 2018</u> | FY 2018<br>to<br><u>FY 2019</u> | <u>Ultimate</u> |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------|
| LACERA Medical Under 65 | 4.40%                           | 6.70%                           | 4.50%           |
| LACERA Medical Over 65  | 4.60%                           | 6.60%                           | 4.50%           |
| Part B Premiums         | 6.80%                           | 7.70%                           | 4.35%           |
| Dental/Vision           | 2.00%                           | 3.30%                           | 3.70%           |
| Weighted-average Trend  | 4.57%                           | 6.50%                           | 4.47%           |

The OPEB liability figures include the Excise Tax. This is based on the requirements of the Affordable Care Act (ACA) and the Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2016.

The actuarial assumptions used in the June 30, 2016 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period from July 1, 2013 to June 30, 2016.

**Long-term Expected Rate of Return**

The long-term expected rate of return on OPEB plan investments was determined using a building-block method in which best-estimate ranges of expected future real rates of return (expected return, net of investment expenses and inflation) are developed for each major asset class. These ranges are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target of asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of geometric real rates of return for each major asset class are summarized in the following table. The asset class return assumptions are presented on a real basis, after the effects of inflation, and all assumptions incorporate a base inflation rate assumption of 2.75%.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

| Asset Class              | As of June 30, 2017 Valuation Date |                                                       |                                                    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
|                          | Target<br>Allocations              | Expected<br>Geometric<br>Nominal Return<br>(30 years) | Expected<br>Geometric Real<br>Return<br>(30 years) |
| Cash                     | 11.20%                             | 3.05%                                                 | 0.31%                                              |
| Short-term U.S. Bonds    | 7.28%                              | 3.90%                                                 | 1.14%                                              |
| U.S. Equity              | 44.02%                             | 6.44%                                                 | 3.61%                                              |
| Foreign Developed Equity | 18.75%                             | 6.87%                                                 | 4.02%                                              |
| Emerging Markets Equity  | 18.75%                             | 7.68%                                                 | 4.82%                                              |
| <b>Total</b>             | <b>100%</b>                        | <b>6.66%</b>                                          | <b>3.81%</b>                                       |

**Discount Rate**

The discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability was 4.69%. The discount rate was developed using a depletion date projection, which included the following assumptions:

- The employers contribute the amount necessary to pay the current year benefits and the planned contribution amounts to the OPEB Trust, as described in governing board approved funding documents.
- Employees are not required to make contributions.
- Benefit payments are projected based on the actuarial assumptions and the current plan provisions.
- Members are assumed to terminate, retire, become disabled, or die according to the actuarial assumptions used for the July 1, 2016 OPEB valuation.
- All cash flows are assumed to occur on average halfway through the year.
- The employer's funding policies used to determine actuarially determined contributions do not change.
- The calculations include the Affordable Care Act Excise Tax in the liabilities and funding policies.
- The plan provisions do not change except if any material future changes have been agreed upon as of the measurement date.

Based on these assumptions, the OPEB plan's fiduciary net position was projected to not be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current active and inactive employees. Therefore, the discount rate incorporates a municipal bond rate based on the 20-year Bond Buyer Go index (municipal bond rate) as of June 2017, which was 3.58% as of June 30, 2017. The long-term expected rate of return was applied to projected benefit payments from 2017 to 2052 and the municipal bond rate was applied to the remaining periods. The resultant blended discount rate used to measure the total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2017 was 4.69%, an increase of 0.35% compared with 4.34% at June 30, 2016.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

**Sensitivity of the SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate**

The following presents the SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability as well as what the SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (3.69%) or 1-percentage-point higher (5.69%) than the current rate:

|                                                    | <u>1% Decrease<br/>(3.69%)</u> | <u>Current<br/>Discount Rate<br/>(4.69%)</u> | <u>1% Increase<br/>(5.69%)</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of net OPEB liability | \$4,263,000                    | \$3,534,000                                  | \$2,962,000                    |

**Sensitivity of the SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability to Changes in Healthcare Cost Trend Rates**

The following presents the SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net OPEB liability, calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates as reported on the July 1, 2016 OPEB Actuarial Valuation Health Cost Trend Assumptions with Excise Tax table, as well as what the net OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using the healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current rates:

|                                                    | <u>1% Decrease</u> | <u>Current<br/>Healthcare<br/>Cost Trend<br/>Rates</u> | <u>1% Increase</u> |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of net OPEB liability | \$2,860,000        | \$3,534,000                                            | \$4,436,000        |

**OPEB Plan Fiduciary Net Position**

Detail information about the LACERA's fiduciary net position is available in a separately issued LACERA comprehensive annual financial report. That report may be obtained on the internet at [www.LACERA.com](http://www.LACERA.com); by writing to LACERA at 300 N. Lake, Pasadena, CA 91101; or by calling (626) 564-6000.

**Payable to the OPEB Plan**

The amount payable to LACERA at June 30, 2018 for the legally required contribution is \$21,196. At June 30, 2018, SCAQMD's Retirement Benefit Trust Fund has a balance of \$34,575 to cover the OPEB costs.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS**  
**June 30, 2018**

**XI. DEFERRED COMPENSATION PLAN**

SCAQMD offers its employees a deferred compensation plan created in accordance with Internal Revenue Code Section 457. The plan permits them to defer a portion of their salary until future years. These funds are not available to employees until termination, retirement, death or unforeseen emergency.

The deferred compensation plan monies are invested in various investment funds as selected by the participating employees. All amounts of compensation deferred under the plan and all income attributed to those amounts are held in trust for the exclusive benefit of plan participants and their beneficiaries.

Effective January 1, 1999, federal legislation requires the Section 457 plan assets to be placed in trust for the exclusive use of the plan participants and their beneficiaries. SCAQMD's deferred compensation administrator, Hartford Life Insurance Co., qualifies as the plan trustee to meet the federal requirements. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 32, SCAQMD no longer reports the plan assets and liabilities in its financial statements. As of June 30, 2018, investments with a fair value of \$178,206,210 are held in a trust.

**XII. HEALTH REIMBURSEMENT ARRANGEMENT PLAN**

On December 4, 2009, SCAQMD's Governing Board approved the establishment of a Health Reimbursement Arrangement (HRA) plan for SCAQMD employees. This allows active employees to save on a tax-free basis for their future post-retirement health care costs. The Hartford serves as SCAQMD's HRA service provider. Currently, both SCAQMD and the SBCERA do not offer a health reimbursement program nor post-retirement health care to help the employees afford health care in retirement.

Initially, the program was made available to non-represented employees with the understanding that it could be expanded to cover represented employees, based on their approval. In compliance with the rules establishing the HRA, each defined group covered by the plan is required to establish its own criteria on what earnings would be contributed. As of June 30, 2018, Executive Officer, General Counsel and Designated Deputies were the eligible employee classifications that were set up and approved by SCAQMD. Contributions are 100% vacation and sick leave payouts at termination and/or compensation payout at termination per existing leave payment policy. Eligibility shall commence upon termination of employment on account of retirement (whether through disability or service).

**XIII. COMMITMENTS**

**Guaranteed Loans**

The Air Quality Assistance Fund (AQAF) was originally established to comply with state legislation which required SCAQMD to allocate a portion of the funds it receives as

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO THE BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
June 30, 2018**

penalties and settlements from violators of air pollution regulations and to provide financing assistance to small businesses that require financing in order to comply with SCAQMD requirements. This legislation was repealed on January 1, 1999. In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to continue to use the funds to assist small businesses with an improved program for greater participation. Financing assistance includes guaranteeing or otherwise reducing the financial risks of lenders in providing financial assistance to small businesses. The funds are not used for direct loans to small businesses.

In June 2001, SCAQMD entered into an agreement with the California Pollution Control Financing Authority (CPCFA) to be an “independent contributor” to the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP). SCAQMD transferred \$100,000 to the CPCFA to cover borrower fees on any qualified small business CalCAP loans for air quality-related equipment or processes.

In October 2007, the Governing Board authorized the transfer of \$1 million to the Dry Cleaners Financial Incentives Grant Program to supplement the existing incentive grant programs. This incentive program assists dry cleaners in making early transitions from perchloroethylene (perc) to alternative cleaning technologies. AQAF’s fund balance amounted to \$1,612,311 at fiscal year ended June 30, 2018.

**Operating Leases**

Rental expense for non-cancelable operating leases was \$310,426 for the year ended June 30, 2018. Future minimum lease payments under non-cancelable operating leases of SCAQMD total as follows:

| <b>Year Ending<br/>June 30:</b> | <b><u>Amount</u></b> |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2019                            | \$264,138            |
| 2020                            | 266,594              |
| 2021                            | 235,321              |
| 2022                            | <u>93,489</u>        |
| Total                           | <u>\$859,542</u>     |

The lease for the office equipment expires in December 2021 while the lease of the South Bay satellite office expires in September 2021.

**XIV. PENDING LITIGATION**

A number of other lawsuits and claims are pending against SCAQMD for alleged damages to persons and property and for other alleged liabilities arising out of its normal operations. SCAQMD’s management believes that any liability that may arise from the ultimate resolution of such legal actions will not have a material adverse impact on the financial position as of June 30, 2018.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
GENERAL FUND - BUDGET AND ACTUAL  
(NON-GAAP BUDGETARY BASIS) SCHEDULE  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                              | Budgeted Amounts |                 | Actual Amounts<br>Budgetary Basis | Variance with<br>Final Budget<br>Positive<br>(Negative) |
|--------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                              | Original         | Final           |                                   |                                                         |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                             |                  |                 |                                   |                                                         |
| Emission fees                                                | \$ 19,480,550    | \$ 19,480,550   | \$ 22,786,661                     | \$ 3,306,111                                            |
| Annual renewal fees                                          | 54,278,320       | 54,278,320      | 52,182,769                        | (2,095,551)                                             |
| Area Sources                                                 | 2,152,500        | 2,152,500       | 2,293,947                         | 141,447                                                 |
| Permit processing fees                                       | 19,595,150       | 19,595,150      | 19,538,295                        | (56,855)                                                |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                   | 28,199,250       | 28,199,250      | 25,180,955                        | (3,018,295)                                             |
| Air toxics "Hot Spots"                                       | 2,488,380        | 2,488,380       | 2,538,247                         | 49,867                                                  |
| Transportation programs                                      | 861,360          | 861,360         | 845,718                           | (15,642)                                                |
| State subvention                                             | 3,945,090        | 3,945,090       | 3,939,075                         | (6,015)                                                 |
| Federal grant                                                | 6,452,560        | 8,783,649       | 7,949,213                         | (834,436)                                               |
| Interest revenue                                             | 332,060          | 332,060         | 1,041,334                         | 709,274                                                 |
| Lease revenue                                                | 136,540          | 136,540         | 147,660                           | 11,120                                                  |
| Source test/analysis fees                                    | 774,900          | 774,900         | 663,011                           | (111,889)                                               |
| Hearing Board fees                                           | 307,500          | 307,500         | 351,979                           | 44,479                                                  |
| Penalties and settlements                                    | 5,000,000        | 5,000,000       | 14,316,145                        | 9,316,145                                               |
| Other revenues                                               | 920,470          | 5,469,922       | 3,160,590                         | (2,309,332)                                             |
| Total revenues                                               | \$ 144,924,630   | \$ 151,805,171  | \$ 156,935,599                    | \$ 5,130,428                                            |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                         |                  |                 |                                   |                                                         |
| <b>Current:</b>                                              |                  |                 |                                   |                                                         |
| Salaries and employee benefits                               | \$ 119,860,494   | \$ 123,246,774  | \$ 115,425,019                    | \$ 7,821,755                                            |
| Insurance                                                    | 1,317,400        | 1,560,400       | 1,518,801                         | 41,599                                                  |
| Rent                                                         | 498,154          | 656,685         | 544,577                           | 112,108                                                 |
| Supplies                                                     | 1,902,640        | 2,871,978       | 2,701,411                         | 170,567                                                 |
| Contract and special services                                | 10,515,792       | 12,221,057      | 11,433,310                        | 787,747                                                 |
| Maintenance                                                  | 1,687,193        | 2,428,727       | 2,129,569                         | 299,158                                                 |
| Travel and auto                                              | 864,520          | 1,143,968       | 1,107,393                         | 36,575                                                  |
| Utilities                                                    | 2,213,288        | 1,640,463       | 1,398,700                         | 241,763                                                 |
| Communications                                               | 702,000          | 738,138         | 630,003                           | 108,135                                                 |
| Uncollectible accounts                                       | -                | -               | 410,438                           | (410,438)                                               |
| Other expenditures                                           | 2,177,194        | 2,554,278       | 2,077,289                         | 476,989                                                 |
| Capital outlay                                               | 1,950,717        | 8,764,642       | 7,301,002                         | 1,463,640                                               |
| <b>Debt service:</b>                                         |                  |                 |                                   |                                                         |
| Principal                                                    | 2,432,798        | 2,432,798       | 2,432,798                         | -                                                       |
| Interest                                                     | 3,756,716        | 3,756,716       | 3,756,716                         | -                                                       |
| Total expenditures                                           | \$ 149,878,906   | \$ 164,016,624  | \$ 152,867,026                    | \$ 11,149,598                                           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over<br>(under) expenditures | \$ (4,954,276)   | \$ (12,211,453) | \$ 4,068,573                      | \$ 16,280,026                                           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                  |                 |                                   |                                                         |
| Transfers in                                                 | \$ 2,072,190     | \$ 6,922,476    | \$ 4,985,473                      | \$ (1,937,003)                                          |
| Transfers out                                                | -                | (250,000)       | (250,000)                         | -                                                       |
| Total other financing sources                                | \$ 2,072,190     | \$ 6,672,476    | \$ 4,735,473                      | \$ (1,937,003)                                          |
| Net change in budgetary fund balances                        | \$ (2,882,086)   | \$ (5,538,977)  | \$ 8,804,046                      | \$ 14,343,023                                           |

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**

**Schedule of SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
Last 10 Fiscal Years\***

| <b><u>SBCERA Pension Plan</u></b>                                                                | <b>Measurement Date**</b> |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                  | <b>June 30, 2017</b>      | <b>June 30, 2016</b> | <b>June 30, 2015</b> | <b>June 30, 2014</b> | <b>June 30, 2013</b> |
| SCAQMD's proportion of the net pension liability                                                 | 8.12%                     | 8.09%                | 7.79%                | 6.45%                | 7.88%                |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability                                        | \$ 214,076,570            | \$ 199,589,723       | \$ 151,441,343       | \$ 109,655,281       | \$ 156,371,863       |
| SCAQMD's covered payroll                                                                         | \$ 71,657,793             | \$ 71,247,083        | \$ 68,088,547        | \$ 75,623,191        | \$ 77,748,408        |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 298.75%                   | 280.14%              | 222.42%              | 145.00%              | 201.13%              |
| SBCERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                   | 74.94%                    | 74.10%               | 79.33%               | 83.74%               | 76.28%               |

| <b><u>LACERA Pension Plan</u></b>                                                                | <b>Measurement Date**</b> |                      |                      |                      |                      |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                                                  | <b>June 30, 2017</b>      | <b>June 30, 2016</b> | <b>June 30, 2015</b> | <b>June 30, 2014</b> | <b>June 30, 2013</b> |
| SCAQMD's proportion of the net pension liability                                                 | 0%                        | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability                                        | \$ -                      | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 | \$ -                 |
| SCAQMD's covered payroll                                                                         | \$ 60,610                 | \$ 59,557            | \$ 59,193            | \$ 57,884            | \$ 58,597            |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the net pension liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 0%                        | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   |
| LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability                   | 0%                        | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   | 0%                   |

\* Data for FY's ended June 30, 2008 through 2012 is not available in comparable format.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net pension liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

## SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

### Schedule of SCAQMD's Contributions – Pensions Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

|                                                                       | Reporting Date** |               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | June 30, 2018    | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2014 |
| <b><u>SBCERA Pension Plan</u></b>                                     |                  |               |               |               |               |
| Contractually required contribution                                   | \$ 25,332,734    | \$ 23,319,256 | \$ 21,089,956 | \$ 19,384,858 | \$ 18,060,910 |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions | 25,332,734       | 23,319,256    | 21,089,956    | 19,384,858    | 18,060,910    |
| Contributions deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -             | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          |
| SCAQMD's covered payroll***                                           | \$ 73,202,337    | \$ 71,657,793 | \$ 71,247,083 | \$ 68,088,547 | \$ 75,623,191 |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                      | 34.61%           | 32.54%        | 29.60%        | 28.47%        | 23.89%        |

|                                                                       | Reporting Date** |               |               |               |               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                                                       | June 30, 2018    | June 30, 2017 | June 30, 2016 | June 30, 2015 | June 30, 2014 |
| <b><u>LACERA Pension Plan</u></b>                                     |                  |               |               |               |               |
| Contractually required contribution                                   | \$ 8,300         | \$ 11,000     | \$ 13,000     | \$ 14,000     | \$ 14,000     |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions | 8,300            | 11,000        | 13,000        | 14,000        | 14,000        |
| Contributions deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -             | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          | \$ -          |
| SCAQMD's covered payroll***                                           | \$ 48,839        | \$ 60,610     | \$ 59,557     | \$ 59,193     | \$ 57,844     |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                      | 16.99%           | 18.15%        | 21.83%        | 23.65%        | 24.20%        |

\* Data for FY's ended June 30, 2009 through 2013 is not available in comparable format.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 68 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year end.

\*\*\* Covered payroll is different from that shown in previously issued reports due to updated information.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

## SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

### Schedule of SCAQMD's Proportionate Share of the Net OPEB Liability Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

|                                                                                                          | Measurement Date** |               |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------|---------------|
|                                                                                                          | June 30, 2017      | June 30, 2016 |
| <b><u>LACERA OPEB Plan</u></b>                                                                           |                    |               |
| SCAQMD's proportion of the collective net OPEB liability                                                 | 0.01335%           | 0.01396%      |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability                                        | \$3,534,000        | \$3,721,000   |
| SCAQMD's covered-employee payroll                                                                        | \$60,610           | \$59,557      |
| SCAQMD's proportionate share of the collective net OPEB liability as a percentage of its covered payroll | 5830.72%           | 6247.80%      |
| LACERA's fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total OPEB liability                              | 0%                 | 0%            |

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the measurement date of the net OPEB liability, which is not the current fiscal year end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

## SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

### Schedule of SCAQMD's Contributions - OPEB Last 10 Fiscal Years\*

| <b><u>LACERA OPEB Plan</u></b>                                        | <b>Reporting Date**</b> |                      |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|
|                                                                       | <b>June 30, 2018</b>    | <b>June 30, 2017</b> |
| Contractually required contribution                                   | \$ 232,715              | \$ 234,967           |
| Contributions in relation to the contractually required contributions | (232,715)               | (234,967)            |
| Contributions deficiency (excess)                                     | \$ -                    | \$ -                 |
| SCAQMD's covered-employee payroll                                     | \$ 48,839               | \$ 60,610            |
| Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll                      | 476.49%                 | 387.67%              |

\* Historical information is required only for measurement periods for which GASB 75 is applicable. Future year's information will be displayed up to 10 years as information becomes available.

\*\* GASB Statement No. 75 requires this information to be presented as of the most recent fiscal year-end.

See accompanying notes to required supplementary information and independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2018**

**NOTE 1 – BUDGETS AND BUDGETARY ACCOUNTING**

SCAQMD has a comprehensive annual budget process which establishes goals and objectives and monitors expenditures associated with meeting those goals and objectives.

Up to and including the budget adoption hearing by SCAQMD's Governing Board, the public and the business community have several opportunities to participate in the budget process. These opportunities include: Budget Advisory Committee meetings made up of business and environmental representatives, a public workshop, a Governing Board workshop and a public hearing.

Following input from the public, Budget Advisory Committee, and Governing Board, the draft budget for fiscal year 2017-18 was prepared and subsequently adopted at the May 2017 meeting of the Governing Board. The fiscal year 2017-18 Adopted Budget and the final fee schedules became effective on July 1, 2017.

SCAQMD's annual budget is adopted for the General Fund at the Major Object levels of Salaries and Employee Benefits, Services and Supplies, Capital Outlays, and Building Remodeling. The Governing Board has delegated expenditure authority to the Executive Officer for all budgeted expenditures of \$75,000 or less within a major object. All appropriations to the budget and transfers between major objects must be approved by the Governing Board. Transfers within a major object are delegated to the Executive Officer. Monthly expenditure reports are issued to each Office. The Governing Board receives a General Fund Budget status report on a quarterly basis.

SCAQMD presents a comparison of annual budget to actual results for the General Fund. The budgeted expenditure amounts represent the adopted budget adjusted for Governing Board approved supplemental appropriations. The budgeted revenue amounts represent the adopted budget modified for Governing Board approved adjustments which were based upon new or additional revenue sources. Supplemental expenditure appropriations of \$14,137,718 and revenue adjustments of \$11,730,827 were approved by the Governing Board in fiscal year 2017-18.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
NOTES TO REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2018**

**NOTE 2 – GENERAL FUND BUDGETARY BASIS RECONCILIATION**

The General Fund Budgetary Basis under Required Supplementary Information presents comparisons of the legally adopted budget with actual data on a budgetary basis. Accounting principles applied for purposes of developing expenditures data on a budgetary basis differ from those used to present financial statements in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP). The basis of budgeting that differs from GAAP is modified accrual basis plus encumbrances. The following is a reconciliation of differences for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2018:

|                                                                  |                      |
|------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Expenditures and encumbrances (budgetary basis) at June 30, 2018 | \$152,867,026        |
| Add: payments on encumbrances open at July 1, 2017               | 3,700,570            |
| Less: encumbrances open at June 30, 2018                         | <u>(8,460,831)</u>   |
| Expenditures (GAAP basis) at June 30, 2018                       | <u>\$148,106,765</u> |

A reconciliation of revenue is not presented since budgetary practices and GAAP do not differ with respect to revenue.

**NOTE 3 – USE OF BUDGETARY FUND BALANCE**

When the fiscal year 2017-18 budget was adopted the Governing Board approved a budget that required \$2,882,086 of prior-year revenue from Unassigned Fund Balance. Mid-year adjustments appropriated \$975,000 from Assigned Fund Balance and a net of \$1,681,891 from Unassigned Fund Balance which resulted in a negative net change in budgetary fund balance of \$5,538,977.

**NOTE 4 – FACTORS AFFECTING PENSION TRENDS SCAQMD’S  
PROPORTION**

As of the June 30, 2017 measurement date, SCAQMD’s proportionate share of SBCERA’s total net pension liability increased from 8.09% to 8.12%. The increase is primarily due to an increase in SCAQMD’s staffing levels and associated SBCERA-eligible compensation (“pensionable compensation” and “compensation earnable”) as compared against the net increase in total SBCERA-eligible compensation from all other SBCERA employers, resulting in an increase in proportionate share of net pension liability.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2018**

**Non-major Governmental Funds**

Special Revenue Funds:

- Air Quality Studies Fund - Used to account for contributions made by outside organizations to fund various air quality studies. An independent Planning Review Panel recommends the types of studies to be undertaken and the Executive Officer approves all studies prior to funding. The purpose of the studies is to quantify the cost effectiveness of air pollution control measures.
- Air Toxics Fund - Used to account for fees received from industrial toxic air emitters. These funds are spent on planning and performing health risk evaluations for the purpose of developing a toxic emissions inventory for the South Coast Air Basin.
- Advanced Technology, Outreach and Education Fund - Used to account for monies contributed by companies in lieu of paying fines for violating SCAQMD rules. Contributed amounts must be used to pay costs associated with SCAQMD-sponsored research and development in cleaner burning fuels and other advanced technologies and public outreach and education related to advanced technology and air pollution and its impacts.
- Air Quality Assistance Fund - Used to account for funds set aside for the purpose of underwriting, guaranteeing, or otherwise participating in the provision of financial assistance to small businesses as required by Section 40448.7 of the California Health and Safety Code. (This legislation was repealed by its own terms January 1, 1999). In June 2000, the Governing Board authorized staff to revise the program to increase participation of small businesses. Certain revisions, including participation in the California Capital Access Program (CalCAP) to assist small businesses, were implemented in June 2001.
- Air Quality Improvement Fund - Used to account for 40% of the revenue received by the SCAQMD from motor vehicle registration fees under the provisions of Sections 44243 and 44244 of the California Health and Safety Code. This money is distributed on a quarterly basis to cities and counties within the South Coast Air Basin to implement programs to reduce air pollution from motor vehicles.
- Clean Fuels Conference Fund - Used to account for monies received to fund all Clean Fuels related conferences. These conferences are held to facilitate the development of hydrogen-powered technologies, including motor vehicles, refueling infrastructure, and stationary applications.
- Air Quality Investment Fund – To account for revenue from employers with 250 or more employees at a worksite who are subject to Rule 2202. This revenue is used to

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2018**

purchase emissions reductions credits to meet the required target. To date, \$47.9 million in projects have been awarded to purchase over 34,071 tons of emission reductions. Starting April 2017, this fund was used to process rebates for SCAQMD's Residential Electric Lawn Mower Rebate Program. By the end of 2017, \$71,900 rebates were processed. As of June 30, 2018, a total of 636 lawn mowers were exchanged with total emission reductions of 1.54 tons & \$135,650 total fund spent.

- RECLAIM AQIP - Established in fiscal year 2001 to separately account for the generation of NO<sub>x</sub> (Oxides of Nitrogen) credits at stationary and mobile sources for use by certain small or new RECLAIM (Regional Clean Air Incentives Market) participants. AQIP stands for Air Quality Investment Program.
- RECLAIM and Executive Order Mitigation - Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fee payments made by power generators in lieu of emission offsets. Proceeds are used to generate RECLAIM Trading Credits (RTCs) to offset excess emissions.
- Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program - Established in fiscal year 2004 to issue program announcements for projects under the Rule 1121 Mitigation Fee Program. Under Rule 1121 - Control of Nitrogen Oxides (NO<sub>x</sub>) from Residential Type, Natural Gas Fired Water Heaters, emission mitigation fees are collected from water heater manufacturers to fund stationary and mobile source emission reduction projects targeted at offsetting NO<sub>x</sub> emission.
- Clean Fuels Program Fund - Established as a special revenue fund in fiscal year 2000 to account for contract activities and revenues of the Clean Fuels Program. These are activities associated with implementing Clean Fuels stationary source and mobile source research, development, demonstration and deployment projects approved by the Governing Board. Since 1988, the Clean Fuels Program has provided funds for 1,332 projects totaling \$219 million.
- Carl Moyer Program Fund – Established in fiscal year 1999 to account for activities related to the administration of state funds set aside for the replacement of diesel-powered vehicles with cleaner-technology vehicles. It has funded over 6,700 vehicles and about 30 infrastructure/charging stations, totaling over \$467 million. It provides incentive funds for the replacement of diesel-fueled on- and off-road vehicles such as refuse haulers, heavy duty trucks, transit and school buses, construction equipment, and marine vessels.
- Lower-Emission School Bus Fund – Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer state funds set aside in the South Coast Air Basin for the replacement and retrofit of high-emitting diesel-fueled school buses. Between fiscal years 2000 and 2017, \$280

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2018**

million of Lower Emissions School Bus funds were spent on the replacement of school buses, and the retrofit of newer diesel buses with PM traps. In total, nearly 1600 old buses were replaced by brand new, primarily CNG school buses, and nearly 3,400 newer diesel school buses were retrofitted with PM traps.

- Zero Emission Vehicle Incentive Program - Established in fiscal year 2001 to administer the State funds set aside for the implementation of the Zero Emission Vehicle (ZEV) Incentive Program.
- AES Settlement Projects Fund - Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the one-time penalty settlement with AES Corporation for air pollution violations.
- Rule 1309.1 Priority Reserve Fund - Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for mitigation fees paid for Particulate Matter  $\leq 10$  microns (PM<sub>10</sub>) credits. Due to the state energy crisis in 2001, Rule 1309.1 was amended to allow new electric generating facilities temporary access to SCAQMD's Priority Reserve Account to offset their PM<sub>10</sub> emission increases provided that they meet specific criteria and pay appropriate mitigation fees.
- CARB ERC Bank Fund - Established in fiscal year 2001 to account for the proceeds from the issuance of the Emission Reduction Credits (ERCs) to natural gas turbine power plant peaker units. CARB established the ERC Bank for peaker power plants that need emission offsets to add new or expanded capacity. Proceeds from the issuance of these ERCs will fund emission reduction programs where the new or expanded facility is located.
- LADWP Settlement Fund - Established in fiscal year 2001 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of the settlement agreement.
- State-Emissions Mitigation Fund - Established during fiscal year 2002 to account for the funds received from California Air Resources Board (CARB) to fund CARB selected projects on emission reductions within the South Coast Air Basin. This is in response to the Governor's statewide program to mitigate excess emissions from peaker power generation units to alleviate the power crisis in California.
- Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership Fund - Established during fiscal year 2002 for creation of the Natural Gas Vehicle Partnership to facilitate the advancement of natural gas vehicle technology and deployment. The contributions received from participating members are accounted for in this fund as well as the expenditures for activities and projects selected by the Partnership.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2018**

- State Backup Generators (BUG) Program Fund - Established in fiscal year 2003 to account for the funds received from CARB's Diesel-Fueled Electrical Backup Generator Emissions Mitigation Program. This program funds emission related projects as part of an ongoing effort to expeditiously reduce public exposure to air toxics and other pollutants.
- Asthma and Brain Cancer Research Fund - Established in fiscal year 2003 to assist in funding research projects relating to asthma and outdoor air quality and the potential link between air pollution and brain cancer.
- Dry Cleaners Financial Incentives Grant Program - Established in fiscal year 2003 to provide financial incentives to dry cleaners to purchase non-toxic alternative dry cleaning equipment.
- Rule 1173 Mitigation Fee Fund - Established in fiscal year 2004 to account for Rule 1173 mitigation fee payments to be used in funding air quality projects which directly benefit the community surrounding the facility. Amendments in December 2002 to Rule 1173 for Refineries and Chemical Plants established a mitigation fee payment provision relating to the release of Volatile Organic Compound (VOC) from an atmospheric Pressure Relief Device (PRD).
- Communities for Better Environment (CBE)/Our Children's Earth (OCE) Settlement Agreement Fund - Established in FY 2004 as part of the settlement agreement to fund PM<sub>10</sub> (Particulate Matter  $\leq$  10 microns) and/or NO<sub>x</sub> (Oxides of Nitrogen) reduction projects in disproportionately impacted areas.
- BP ARCO Settlement Projects Fund - Established in fiscal year 2005 to account for the \$25 million civil penalties received in 2005 as part of the settlement with BP ARCO for air pollution violations.
- Health Effects Research Fund - The Health Effects Research Fund was established in fiscal year 2008 to receive 20% of all penalty/settlement monies in excess of \$4 million recognized annually in SCAQMD's General Fund beginning in fiscal year 2009, subject to annual Board approval.
- CEQA Green House Gas Mitigation Fund - This fund was established in fiscal year 2009 under Rule 2702 for Green House Gas (GHG) emission reductions. It received \$1.5 million from Chevron Products Company to offset Green House Gas emission as part of its Product Reliability and Optimization (PRO+) Project Mitigation Monitoring Plan.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2018**

- TraPac School Air Filtration Fund - This fund was established in fiscal year 2011 and received \$6,000,000 from City of Los Angeles towards installation and maintenance of air filtration systems for schools in the Wilmington area that were impacted by the expansion of the TraPac Container Terminal Project.
- Emission Reduction and Outreach Fund - This fund was established in fiscal year 2010 due to a \$1,000,000 Supplemental Environmental Project Settlement. These funds are used to enhance compliance of emission reduction policies by providing source education and consumer education.
- Rule 1118 Mitigation Fund - Established in fiscal year 2010 to account for mitigation fees from petroleum refineries that exceed sulfur dioxide emission thresholds from flares and future Rule 1118 mitigation fees and to track the projects funded through these fees.
- Hydrogen Fueling Station Fund - Established in fiscal year 2011 to recognize co-funding from the Department of Energy-National Renewable Energy Laboratory, CARB and CEC, for the maintenance and operation of the City of Burbank hydrogen fueling station and for maintenance and data management services for the hydrogen fueling station at SCAQMD headquarters.
- HEROS II Fund - Established in fiscal year 2011, this fund is used to track funds received and expenditures for SCAQMD's vehicle scrap and replacement program. This voluntary program reduces emissions from high-emitting light and medium-duty vehicles in SCAQMD.
- EL Monte Park Project Settlement Fund - Established in fiscal year 2011 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received from Gregg Industries bankruptcy estate as part of a settlement agreement to finance the construction of park improvements in the City of El Monte.
- AB 1318 Mitigation Fees Fund - Created in fiscal year 2011 to account for revenue of \$53.3 million from a mitigation fee payment for the transfer of emission credits under AB 1318.
- Voucher Incentive Program (VIP) Fund - Established in fiscal year 2012 due to transfer of funds from the Carl Moyer Multidistrict funds originally recorded in Carl Moyer Program Fund, to separately administer the On-Road Heavy-Duty Vehicle Voucher Incentive Program.
- Advanced Technology Goods Movement Fund - Established in fiscal year 2012 to administer funds received through an agreement with Port of Los Angeles and Port of

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**  
**June 30, 2018**

Long Beach to fund projects consistent with the development and demonstration of zero emissions goods movement technologies, including the demonstration of Linear Synchronous Motor (LSM) technology to move cargo containers and the development of two discrete hybrid electric drive systems for heavy-duty vehicles.

- Rule 1470 Risk Reduction Fund – Established in fiscal year 2012 to help fund control equipment costs for public agencies, such as cities, counties, and schools, required to install control equipment on new emergency standby engines in order to comply with Rule 1470.
- Hydrogen Fueling Infrastructure Network Fund – Established in fiscal year 2014 to receive state and federal grant revenue earmarked for hydrogen infrastructure upgrades to support the expected role out of fuel cell cars in the next few years. In fiscal year 2014, the SCAQMD received an award for \$6.69 million from the California Energy Commission (CEC) to upgrade and refurbish existing hydrogen stations in the South Coast Air Basin. Three stations in Burbank, LAX and Torrance have been funded for upgrade through this grant, with these upgrades to be completed by mid 2018.
- Rule 1420.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2014 to account for monies received from Exide Technologies and Quemetco to finance the Multi-Metals continuous emission monitoring system (CEMS) and continuous Multi-Metals Ambient Air Monitoring Demonstration Programs.
- BP/SCAQMD Public Benefits Oversight Fund – Established to receive remaining unspent \$177,802 from the 2005 BP Settlement Agreement public benefits payments. Funds will continue to be expended through the approval of the BP/SCAQMD Public Benefits Oversight Committee.
- Rule 1304.1 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to track the deposit of fees paid and the withdrawal of funds for approved projects, pursuant to Rule 1304.1 – Electrical Generating Facility Fee for Use of Offset Exemption.
- Green House Gas (GHG) Reduction Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 to account for the projects funded by CARB’s Low Carbon Transportation Green House Gas Reduction Fund Investments.
- ExxonMobil Settlement Projects Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2016 for the purpose of accounting for the monies received pursuant to a settlement agreement with ExxonMobil for Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP).

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2018**

- LADWP Variance Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to receive environmental fees from the Los Angeles Department of Water and Power as part of an SCAQMD Hearing Board variance. The variance allowed LADWP to burn diesel to 1) recommission and test the turbines, and 2) subsequently to operate them on diesel fuel, only if the natural gas supply to LADWP was curtailed by SoCal Gas.
- Air Filtration Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017, a Supplemental Environmental Project (SEP) agreement was executed between CARB and the Burlington Northern Santa Fe Railway Company (BANSF) to install air filtration systems at schools in an Environmental Justice community in the South Coast region.
- SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2017 to execute a contract with KORE Infrastructure Inc in an amount not to exceed \$1 million from the SoCal Gas Settlement Special Revenue Fund to cost-share the commercial field test project.
- Community Air Protection AB 134 Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to recognize AB 134 revenue from CARB. These funds are part of the \$250 million allocation to CARB from a 2017 Budget Act amendment. The funds are for implementation or pursuant to the Carl Moyer Memorial Air Quality Standards Attainment Program, except that up to 40% of the funds may be used for truck projects meeting the criteria of the Proposition 1B Goods Movement Program.
- Rule 1180 Special Revenue Fund – Established in fiscal year 2018 to account for the Rule 1180 initial and final payments for implementation of the community air monitoring stations near petroleum refineries.
- Prop 1B Funding – Lower Emission School Bus – Established in fiscal year 2010 to account for the cost of replacing and retrofitting public school buses in the South Coast Air Basin. The SCAQMD has spent \$71.2 million in Prop. 1B funds from CARB to purchase 467 Level 3 PM traps (Prop 1B funds only), and replace 470 pre-1987 school buses (Prop 1B and AB923 funds) with primarily new CNG school buses.

Capital Projects Fund

- Infrastructure Improvement Fund – Established in fiscal year 2013 to separately account for large-scale and/or multi-year infrastructure improvement projects.

Debt Service Fund - Established in 2009 to replace the terminated Guaranteed Investment Contract with the Municipal Bond Insurance Association (MBIA, Inc.) due

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
OTHER SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION  
June 30, 2018**

to changes in financial markets. This is used for the defeasance of a portion of SCAQMD's debt service on Pension Obligation Bonds.

Component Unit - SCAQMD Building Corporation – Established in fiscal year 1978 for the acquisition and improvement of SCAQMD headquarters. The SCAQMD. Building Corporation is a legally separate entity, but for financial statement purposes, it is shown as a blended component unit in the governmental funds.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | <u>Special Revenue</u>              |                            |                                                                  |                                            |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                            | <u>Air Quality<br/>Studies Fund</u> | <u>Air Toxics<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Advanced Technology<br/>Outreach &amp; Education<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Air Quality<br/>Assistance<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Air Quality<br/>Improvement<br/>Fund</u> |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ -                                | \$ 5,919,841               | \$ 1,185,481                                                     | \$ 1,604,229                               | \$ 1,969,815                                |
| Investments                                | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| Interest receivable                        | -                                   | 26,418                     | 6,574                                                            | 8,082                                      | 15,296                                      |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                   | -                          | 37,759                                                           | -                                          | 3,775,162                                   |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                   | 710,327                    | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| Other assets                               | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                         | <b>\$ 6,656,586</b>        | <b>\$ 1,229,814</b>                                              | <b>\$ 1,612,311</b>                        | <b>\$ 5,760,273</b>                         |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                     |                            |                                                                  |                                            |                                             |
| Liabilities:                               |                                     |                            |                                                                  |                                            |                                             |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                | \$ 445,259                 | \$ -                                                             | \$ -                                       | \$ 5,744,977                                |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                   | 3,002,558                  | 567,568                                                          | -                                          | -                                           |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                            | <b>3,447,817</b>           | <b>567,568</b>                                                   | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>5,744,977</b>                            |
| <br>Fund Balances:                         |                                     |                            |                                                                  |                                            |                                             |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| Restricted                                 | -                                   | -                          | 662,246                                                          | -                                          | 15,296                                      |
| Committed                                  | -                                   | 476,410                    | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| Assigned                                   | -                                   | 2,732,359                  | -                                                                | 1,612,311                                  | -                                           |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                   | -                          | -                                                                | -                                          | -                                           |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>-</b>                            | <b>3,208,769</b>           | <b>662,246</b>                                                   | <b>1,612,311</b>                           | <b>15,296</b>                               |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                         | <b>\$ 6,656,586</b>        | <b>\$ 1,229,814</b>                                              | <b>\$ 1,612,311</b>                        | <b>\$ 5,760,273</b>                         |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | Special Revenue                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                            | Clean Fuels<br>Conference<br>Fund | Air Quality<br>Investment<br>Fund | Clean Fuels<br>Program<br>Fund | Carl Moyer<br>Program<br>Fund | Lower-Emission<br>School Bus<br>Fund | Zero Emission<br>Vehicle Incentive<br>Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ -                              | \$ 57,671,512                     | \$ 51,087,685                  | \$ 44,628,540                 | \$ 8,776,841                         | \$ 676,524                                 |
| Investments                                | -                                 | -                                 | 9,940,750                      | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Interest receivable                        | -                                 | 290,238                           | 249,228                        | 244,102                       | 48,190                               | 3,706                                      |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                 | -                                 | 4,723,247                      | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                 | -                                 | 4,638,208                      | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                 | 48,276                            | 600,000                        | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Other assets                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                       | <b>\$ 58,010,026</b>              | <b>\$ 71,239,118</b>           | <b>\$ 44,872,642</b>          | <b>\$ 8,825,031</b>                  | <b>\$ 680,230</b>                          |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Liabilities:                               |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                              | \$ 498                            | \$ 1,689,556                   | \$ 218,865                    | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                       |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                 | 18,961                            | 4,197,240                      | 1,591,620                     | -                                    | -                                          |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                          | <b>19,459</b>                     | <b>5,886,796</b>               | <b>1,810,485</b>              | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                                   |
| <br>Fund Balances:                         |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Restricted                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | 43,062,157                    | 8,825,031                            | 680,230                                    |
| Committed                                  | -                                 | 3,508,730                         | 21,990,591                     | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Assigned                                   | -                                 | 54,481,837                        | 43,361,731                     | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>-</b>                          | <b>57,990,567</b>                 | <b>65,352,322</b>              | <b>43,062,157</b>             | <b>8,825,031</b>                     | <b>680,230</b>                             |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                       | <b>\$ 58,010,026</b>              | <b>\$ 71,239,118</b>           | <b>\$ 44,872,642</b>          | <b>\$ 8,825,031</b>                  | <b>\$ 680,230</b>                          |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                                   | Special Revenue                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                 | AES Settlement<br>Projects<br>Fund | Rule 1309.1<br>Priority Reserve<br>Fund | CARB ERC<br>Bank<br>Fund | LADWP<br>Settlement<br>Fund | State-Emissions<br>Mitigation<br>Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                       | \$ 895,922                         | \$ 5,965,782                            | \$ 602,678               | \$ 401,621                  | \$ 4,514,468                          |
| Investments                                     | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Interest receivable                             | 5,053                              | 36,479                                  | 3,301                    | 2,200                       | 24,728                                |
| Due from other governmental agencies            | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Due from other funds                            | 1,218                              | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Accounts receivable, net                        | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Other assets                                    | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| <b>Total assets</b>                             | <b>\$ 902,193</b>                  | <b>\$ 6,002,261</b>                     | <b>\$ 605,979</b>        | <b>\$ 403,821</b>           | <b>\$ 4,539,196</b>                   |
| <br><b><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u></b> |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                             |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities        | \$ 15,000                          | \$ 30,000                               | \$ -                     | \$ -                        | \$ -                                  |
| Due to other funds                              | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Unearned revenue                                | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                        | <b>15,000</b>                      | <b>30,000</b>                           | <b>-</b>                 | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                              |
| <br><b>Fund Balances:</b>                       |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Nonspendable                                    | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Restricted                                      | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | 4,539,196                             |
| Committed                                       | 11,200                             | 1,402,039                               | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Assigned                                        | 875,993                            | 4,570,222                               | 605,979                  | 403,821                     | -                                     |
| Unassigned                                      | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                      | <b>887,193</b>                     | <b>5,972,261</b>                        | <b>605,979</b>           | <b>403,821</b>              | <b>4,539,196</b>                      |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b>      | <b>\$ 902,193</b>                  | <b>\$ 6,002,261</b>                     | <b>\$ 605,979</b>        | <b>\$ 403,821</b>           | <b>\$ 4,539,196</b>                   |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | <u>Special Revenue</u>                          |                                       |                                                        |                                                                     |                                              |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
|                                            | <u>Natural Gas<br/>Vehicle Partner<br/>Fund</u> | <u>State BUG<br/>Program<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Asthma &amp; Brain<br/>Cancer Research<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Dry Cleaners<br/>Financial Incentives<br/>Grant Program Fund</u> | <u>Rule 1173<br/>Mitigation Fee<br/>Fund</u> |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 434,397                                      | \$ 358,478                            | \$ -                                                   | \$ 488,771                                                          | \$ 2,794,445                                 |
| Investments                                | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Interest receivable                        | 2,540                                           | 1,964                                 | -                                                      | 2,816                                                               | 15,644                                       |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | 662                                          |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | 10,000                                          | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Other assets                               | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 446,937</b>                               | <b>\$ 360,442</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>                                            | <b>\$ 491,587</b>                                                   | <b>\$ 2,810,751</b>                          |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                                 |                                       |                                                        |                                                                     |                                              |
| Liabilities:                               |                                                 |                                       |                                                        |                                                                     |                                              |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                            | \$ -                                  | \$ -                                                   | \$ 15,000                                                           | \$ -                                         |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                                        | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>                                               | <b>15,000</b>                                                       | <b>-</b>                                     |
| <br>Fund Balances:                         |                                                 |                                       |                                                        |                                                                     |                                              |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Restricted                                 | -                                               | 360,442                               | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Committed                                  | 30,000                                          | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| Assigned                                   | 416,937                                         | -                                     | -                                                      | 476,587                                                             | 2,810,751                                    |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                               | -                                     | -                                                      | -                                                                   | -                                            |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>446,937</b>                                  | <b>360,442</b>                        | <b>-</b>                                               | <b>476,587</b>                                                      | <b>2,810,751</b>                             |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 446,937</b>                               | <b>\$ 360,442</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>                                            | <b>\$ 491,587</b>                                                   | <b>\$ 2,810,751</b>                          |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                            | Special Revenue                           |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
|------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                          | CBE / OCE<br>Settlement<br>Agreement Fund | BP ARCO<br>Settlements<br>Project Fund | Health Effects<br>Research<br>Fund | CEQA Green<br>House Gas<br>Mitigation Fund | TraPac School<br>Air Filtration<br>Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                | \$ 223,320                                | \$ 11,774,915                          | \$ 916,727                         | \$ 126,490                                 | \$ 1,354,507                            |
| Investments                              | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Interest receivable                      | -                                         | 67,370                                 | 5,028                              | 715                                        | 7,419                                   |
| Due from other governmental agencies     | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Due from other funds                     | -                                         | 127,067                                | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Accounts receivable, net                 | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Other assets                             | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Total assets                             | \$ 223,320                                | \$ 11,969,352                          | \$ 921,755                         | \$ 127,205                                 | \$ 1,361,926                            |
| <u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>     |                                           |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Liabilities:                             |                                           |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities | \$ -                                      | \$ 117,791                             | \$ -                               | \$ -                                       | -                                       |
| Due to other funds                       | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Unearned revenue                         | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Total liabilities                        | -                                         | 117,791                                | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Fund Balances:                           |                                           |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Nonspendable                             | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Restricted                               | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | 1,361,926                               |
| Committed                                | -                                         | 616,576                                | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Assigned                                 | 223,320                                   | 11,234,985                             | 921,755                            | 127,205                                    | -                                       |
| Unassigned                               | -                                         | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Total fund balances                      | 223,320                                   | 11,851,561                             | 921,755                            | 127,205                                    | 1,361,926                               |
| Total liabilities and fund balances      | \$ 223,320                                | \$ 11,969,352                          | \$ 921,755                         | \$ 127,205                                 | \$ 1,361,926                            |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | Special Revenue                            |                                 |                                     |                     |                                             |
|--------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                            | Emission Reduction<br>and Outreach<br>Fund | Rule 1118<br>Mitigation<br>Fund | Hydrogen Fueling<br>Station<br>Fund | HEROS II<br>Fund    | El Monte Park<br>Project Settlement<br>Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 908                                     | \$ 19,351,286                   | \$ -                                | \$ 8,007,983        | \$ 903,071                                  |
| Investments                                | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Interest receivable                        | 14                                         | 112,987                         | -                                   | 46,736              | 4,969                                       |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                          | 1,661,656                       | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Other assets                               | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 922</b>                              | <b>\$ 21,125,929</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>                         | <b>\$ 8,054,719</b> | <b>\$ 908,040</b>                           |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                            |                                 |                                     |                     |                                             |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                                            |                                 |                                     |                     |                                             |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                       | \$ -                            | \$ -                                | \$ 552,798          | \$ 8,160                                    |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>-</b>                        | <b>-</b>                            | <b>552,798</b>      | <b>8,160</b>                                |
| <br><b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                                            |                                 |                                     |                     |                                             |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| Restricted                                 | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | 7,501,921           | -                                           |
| Committed                                  | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | 881,272                                     |
| Assigned                                   | 922                                        | 21,125,929                      | -                                   | -                   | 18,608                                      |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                   | -                                           |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>922</b>                                 | <b>21,125,929</b>               | <b>-</b>                            | <b>7,501,921</b>    | <b>899,880</b>                              |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 922</b>                              | <b>\$ 21,125,929</b>            | <b>\$ -</b>                         | <b>\$ 8,054,719</b> | <b>\$ 908,040</b>                           |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | Special Revenue                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
|--------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                            | AB 1318<br>Mitigation Fees<br>Fund | Voucher Incentive<br>Program VIP<br>Fund | Advanced Technology<br>Goods Movement<br>Fund | Rule 1470<br>Risk Reduction<br>Fund | Hydrogen Fueling<br>Infrastructure<br>Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 16,984,837                      | \$ 1,919,301                             | \$ 5,964,333                                  | \$ 2,481,854                        | \$ 5,340,968                               |
| Investments                                | 4,989,907                          | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Interest receivable                        | 102,136                            | 9,958                                    | 41,410                                        | 13,594                              | 33,034                                     |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                  | -                                        | 201,142                                       | -                                   | -                                          |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                  | -                                        | 1,000,000                                     | -                                   | -                                          |
| Other assets                               | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 22,076,880</b>               | <b>\$ 1,929,259</b>                      | <b>\$ 7,206,885</b>                           | <b>\$ 2,495,448</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,374,002</b>                        |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Liabilities:                               |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ 2,793,548                       | \$ 185,000                               | \$ 493,352                                    | \$ -                                | \$ 2,469,921                               |
| Due to other funds                         | 45,958                             | -                                        | 3,407,984                                     | -                                   | -                                          |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>2,839,506</b>                   | <b>185,000</b>                           | <b>3,901,336</b>                              | <b>-</b>                            | <b>2,469,921</b>                           |
| <br>Fund Balances:                         |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Restricted                                 | -                                  | 1,744,259                                | -                                             | -                                   | 2,904,081                                  |
| Committed                                  | 16,632,397                         | -                                        | 1,877,140                                     | -                                   | -                                          |
| Assigned                                   | 2,604,977                          | -                                        | 1,428,409                                     | 2,495,448                           | -                                          |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>19,237,374</b>                  | <b>1,744,259</b>                         | <b>3,305,549</b>                              | <b>2,495,448</b>                    | <b>2,904,081</b>                           |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 22,076,880</b>               | <b>\$ 1,929,259</b>                      | <b>\$ 7,206,885</b>                           | <b>\$ 2,495,448</b>                 | <b>\$ 5,374,002</b>                        |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | Special Revenue                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                            | Rule 1420.1<br>Special Revenue<br>Fund | BP/SCAQMD<br>Public Benefits<br>Oversight Fund | Rule 1304.1<br>Special Revenue<br>Fund | GHG Reduction<br>Projects Special<br>Revenue Fund | ExxonMobil Settlement<br>Projects Special<br>Revenue Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 91,069                              | \$ 146,026                                     | \$ 7,521,194                           | \$ 5,512,442                                      | \$ 2,829,285                                              |
| Investments                                | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Interest receivable                        | 499                                    | 835                                            | 40,857                                 | 30,583                                            | 15,493                                                    |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | 1,705,084                                         | -                                                         |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Other assets                               | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 91,568</b>                       | <b>\$ 146,861</b>                              | <b>\$ 7,562,051</b>                    | <b>\$ 7,248,109</b>                               | <b>\$ 2,844,778</b>                                       |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ 5,576,337                                      | \$ -                                                      |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                                       | <b>-</b>                               | <b>5,576,337</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                                                  |
| <br><b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Restricted                                 | 91,568                                 | 146,861                                        | 7,562,051                              | 1,671,772                                         | -                                                         |
| Committed                                  | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | 406,420                                                   |
| Assigned                                   | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | 2,438,358                                                 |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>91,568</b>                          | <b>146,861</b>                                 | <b>7,562,051</b>                       | <b>1,671,772</b>                                  | <b>2,844,778</b>                                          |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 91,568</b>                       | <b>\$ 146,861</b>                              | <b>\$ 7,562,051</b>                    | <b>\$ 7,248,109</b>                               | <b>\$ 2,844,778</b>                                       |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | Special Revenue                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
|--------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                            | LADWP Variance<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | Air Filtration<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | SoCal Gas Settlement<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | Community Air<br>Protection AB 134<br>Revenue Fund | Rule 1180<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ 1,525,516                              | \$ 2,127,091                              | \$ 1,187,571                                    | \$ -                                               | \$ 1,716,312                         |
| Investments                                | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Interest receivable                        | 8,342                                     | 14,187                                    | 6,426                                           | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | 504,136                                            | -                                    |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Other assets                               | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ 1,533,858</b>                       | <b>\$ 2,141,278</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,193,997</b>                             | <b>\$ 504,136</b>                                  | <b>\$ 1,716,312</b>                  |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Liabilities:                               |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                            | \$ -                                               | -                                    |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                         | 531,708                                   | -                                               | 561,792                                            | -                                    |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>531,708</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                        | <b>561,792</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                             |
| <br>Fund Balances:                         |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Restricted                                 | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Committed                                  | -                                         | 1,114,387                                 | 175,000                                         | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Assigned                                   | 1,533,858                                 | 495,183                                   | 1,018,997                                       | -                                                  | 1,716,312                            |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | (57,656)                                           | -                                    |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>1,533,858</b>                          | <b>1,609,570</b>                          | <b>1,193,997</b>                                | <b>(57,656)</b>                                    | <b>1,716,312</b>                     |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ 1,533,858</b>                       | <b>\$ 2,141,278</b>                       | <b>\$ 1,193,997</b>                             | <b>\$ 504,136</b>                                  | <b>\$ 1,716,312</b>                  |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING BALANCE SHEET  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

| <u>Assets</u>                              | <u>Special Revenue</u>                       |                                       | <u>Capital Project</u>  |             | Component Unit<br>SCAQMD<br>Building<br>Corporation | <u>Total</u>          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|
|                                            | Prop 1B<br>Lower Emission<br>School Bus Fund | Infrastructure<br>Improvement<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund | -           |                                                     |                       |
| Cash and cash equivalents                  | \$ -                                         | \$ 3,694,785                          | \$ 2,120,157            | \$ -        | \$ 191,819                                          | \$ 293,990,797        |
| Investments                                | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 14,930,657            |
| Interest receivable                        | -                                            | 19,973                                | 11,726                  | -           | -                                                   | 1,580,850             |
| Due from other governmental agencies       | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 10,442,394            |
| Due from other funds                       | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 6,932,947             |
| Accounts receivable, net                   | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 2,368,603             |
| Other assets                               | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | -                     |
| <b>Total assets</b>                        | <b>\$ -</b>                                  | <b>\$ 3,714,758</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,131,883</b>     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 191,819</b>                                   | <b>\$ 330,246,248</b> |
| <br><u>Liabilities and Fund Balances</u>   |                                              |                                       |                         |             |                                                     |                       |
| <b>Liabilities:</b>                        |                                              |                                       |                         |             |                                                     |                       |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities   | \$ -                                         | \$ -                                  | \$ -                    | \$ -        | \$ 4,930                                            | \$ 20,360,992         |
| Due to other funds                         | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 13,925,389            |
| Unearned revenue                           | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | -                     |
| <b>Total liabilities</b>                   | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>4,930</b>                                        | <b>34,286,381</b>     |
| <br><b>Fund Balances:</b>                  |                                              |                                       |                         |             |                                                     |                       |
| Nonspendable                               | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | -                     |
| Restricted                                 | -                                            | -                                     | 2,131,883               | -           | -                                                   | 83,260,920            |
| Committed                                  | -                                            | 2,325,295                             | -                       | -           | -                                                   | 51,447,457            |
| Assigned                                   | -                                            | 1,389,463                             | -                       | -           | 186,889                                             | 161,309,146           |
| Unassigned                                 | -                                            | -                                     | -                       | -           | -                                                   | (57,656)              |
| <b>Total fund balances</b>                 | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>3,714,758</b>                      | <b>2,131,883</b>        | <b>-</b>    | <b>186,889</b>                                      | <b>295,959,867</b>    |
| <b>Total liabilities and fund balances</b> | <b>\$ -</b>                                  | <b>\$ 3,714,758</b>                   | <b>\$ 2,131,883</b>     | <b>\$ -</b> | <b>\$ 191,819</b>                                   | <b>\$ 330,246,248</b> |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES, AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue             |                    |                                                     |                                   |                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | Air Quality<br>Studies Fund | Air Toxics<br>Fund | Advanced Technology<br>Outreach & Education<br>Fund | Air Quality<br>Assistance<br>Fund | Air Quality<br>Improvement<br>Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                             |                    |                                                     |                                   |                                    |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                        | \$ -               | \$ -                                                | \$ -                              | \$ -                               |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                           | -                  | 1,147,246                                           | -                                 | -                                  |
| State grant                                                                      | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 62                          | 52,330             | 19,034                                              | 23,228                            | 42,983                             |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>62</b>                   | <b>52,330</b>      | <b>1,166,280</b>                                    | <b>23,228</b>                     | <b>42,983</b>                      |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                             |                    |                                                     |                                   |                                    |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Rent                                                                             | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                           | 30,671             | 1,209,824                                           | -                                 | 89,210                             |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Communications                                                                   | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                           | 1,746              | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                           | 23,629             | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                             |                    |                                                     |                                   |                                    |
| Principal                                                                        | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Interest                                                                         | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>-</b>                    | <b>56,046</b>      | <b>1,209,824</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                          | <b>89,210</b>                      |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | 62                          | (3,716)            | (43,544)                                            | 23,228                            | (46,227)                           |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                             |                    |                                                     |                                   |                                    |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                           | -                  | -                                                   | -                                 | -                                  |
| Transfers out                                                                    | (16,533)                    | (543,529)          | (9,000)                                             | -                                 | -                                  |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>(16,533)</b>             | <b>(543,529)</b>   | <b>(9,000)</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                           |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>(16,471)</b>             | <b>(547,245)</b>   | <b>(52,544)</b>                                     | <b>23,228</b>                     | <b>(46,227)</b>                    |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 16,471                      | 3,756,014          | 714,790                                             | 1,589,083                         | 61,523                             |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ -                        | \$ 3,208,769       | \$ 662,246                                          | \$ 1,612,311                      | \$ 15,296                          |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | Clean Fuels<br>Conference<br>Fund | Air Quality<br>Investment<br>Fund | Clean Fuels<br>Program<br>Fund | Carl Moyer<br>Program<br>Fund | Lower-Emission<br>School Bus<br>Fund | Zero Emission<br>Vehicle Incentive<br>Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                              | \$ -                              | \$ -                           | \$ -                          | \$ -                                 | \$ -                                       |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                 | -                                 | 9,407,553                      | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                 | -                                 | 418,040                        | -                             | 104,000                              | -                                          |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                 | -                                 | 3,469,470                      | 23,845,075                    | -                                    | -                                          |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | -                                 | 715,582                           | 895,164                        | 593,651                       | 135,294                              | 10,300                                     |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                 | 22,467,173                        | 1,520,045                      | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>-</b>                          | <b>23,182,755</b>                 | <b>15,710,272</b>              | <b>24,438,726</b>             | <b>239,294</b>                       | <b>10,300</b>                              |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                 | 869,935                           | 6,943,850                      | 15,128,148                    | 351,680                              | -                                          |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                 | -                                 | -                              | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>-</b>                          | <b>869,935</b>                    | <b>6,943,850</b>               | <b>15,128,148</b>             | <b>351,680</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                   |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | -                                 | 22,312,820                        | 8,766,422                      | 9,310,578                     | (112,386)                            | 10,300                                     |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                   |                                   |                                |                               |                                      |                                            |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                 | -                                 | 107,684                        | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| Transfers out                                                                    | (103,777)                         | -                                 | (1,192,501)                    | -                             | -                                    | -                                          |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>(103,777)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                          | <b>(1,084,817)</b>             | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                                   |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>(103,777)</b>                  | <b>22,312,820</b>                 | <b>7,681,605</b>               | <b>9,310,578</b>              | <b>(112,386)</b>                     | <b>10,300</b>                              |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 103,777                           | 35,677,747                        | 57,670,717                     | 33,751,579                    | 8,937,417                            | 669,930                                    |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ -                              | \$ 57,990,567                     | \$ 65,352,322                  | \$ 43,062,157                 | \$ 8,825,031                         | \$ 680,230                                 |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | AES Settlement<br>Projects<br>Fund | Rule 1309.1<br>Priority Reserve<br>Fund | CARB ERC<br>Bank<br>Fund | LADWP<br>Settlement<br>Fund | State-Emissions<br>Mitigation<br>Fund |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                 |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                               | \$ -                                    | \$ -                     | \$ -                        | \$ -                                  |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 14,592                             | 110,372                                 | 9,176                    | 6,115                       | 68,736                                |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <u>14,592</u>                      | <u>110,372</u>                          | <u>9,176</u>             | <u>6,115</u>                | <u>68,736</u>                         |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                             |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Contract and special services                                                    | 78,000                             | 1,913,382                               | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <u>78,000</u>                      | <u>1,913,382</u>                        | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                              |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | <u>(63,408)</u>                    | <u>(1,803,010)</u>                      | <u>9,176</u>             | <u>6,115</u>                | <u>68,736</u>                         |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>                                            |                                    |                                         |                          |                             |                                       |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                  | -                                       | -                        | -                           | -                                     |
| Transfers out                                                                    | <u>(83,782)</u>                    | <u>-</u>                                | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                              |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <u>(83,782)</u>                    | <u>-</u>                                | <u>-</u>                 | <u>-</u>                    | <u>-</u>                              |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <u>(147,190)</u>                   | <u>(1,803,010)</u>                      | <u>9,176</u>             | <u>6,115</u>                | <u>68,736</u>                         |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | <u>1,034,383</u>                   | <u>7,775,271</u>                        | <u>596,803</u>           | <u>397,706</u>              | <u>4,470,460</u>                      |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | <u>\$ 887,193</u>                  | <u>\$ 5,972,261</u>                     | <u>\$ 605,979</u>        | <u>\$ 403,821</u>           | <u>\$ 4,539,196</u>                   |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | Natural Gas<br>Vehicle Partner<br>Fund | State BUG<br>Program<br>Fund | Asthma & Brain<br>Cancer Research<br>Fund | Dry Cleaners<br>Financial Incentives<br>Grant Program Fund | Rule 1173<br>Mitigation Fee<br>Fund |
|                                                                                  |                                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -                         | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                                       | \$ -                                |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 7,137                                  | 5,458                        | 377                                       | 8,072                                                      | 45,625                              |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Other revenues                                                                   | 62,500                                 | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | 350,000                             |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>69,637</b>                          | <b>5,458</b>                 | <b>377</b>                                | <b>8,072</b>                                               | <b>395,625</b>                      |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Contract and special services                                                    | 140,800                                | -                            | -                                         | 70,000                                                     | -                                   |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>140,800</b>                         | <b>-</b>                     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>70,000</b>                                              | <b>-</b>                            |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | (71,163)                               | 5,458                        | 377                                       | (61,928)                                                   | 395,625                             |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                        |                              |                                           |                                                            |                                     |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                      | -                            | -                                         | -                                                          | -                                   |
| Transfers out                                                                    | -                                      | -                            | (100,953)                                 | -                                                          | (830,338)                           |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                               | <b>-</b>                     | <b>(100,953)</b>                          | <b>-</b>                                                   | <b>(830,338)</b>                    |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>(71,163)</b>                        | <b>5,458</b>                 | <b>(100,576)</b>                          | <b>(61,928)</b>                                            | <b>(434,713)</b>                    |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 518,100                                | 354,984                      | 100,576                                   | 538,515                                                    | 3,245,464                           |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ 446,937                             | \$ 360,442                   | \$ -                                      | \$ 476,587                                                 | \$ 2,810,751                        |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                         |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | CBE/OCE<br>Settlement<br>Agreement Fund | BP ARCO<br>Settlements<br>Project Fund | Health Effects<br>Research<br>Fund | CEQA Green<br>House Gas<br>Mitigation Fund | TraPac School<br>Air Filtration<br>Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                         |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -                               | \$ -                                       | \$ -                                    |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | -                                       | 190,770                                | 13,481                             | 2,171                                      | 20,624                                  |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                       | 750                                    | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
|                                                                                  | <u>-</u>                                | <u>191,520</u>                         | <u>13,481</u>                      | <u>2,171</u>                               | <u>20,624</u>                           |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>-</u>                                | <u>191,520</u>                         | <u>13,481</u>                      | <u>2,171</u>                               | <u>20,624</u>                           |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                         |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                       | 775,004                                | -                                  | 62,917                                     | -                                       |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                         |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                       | -                                      | -                                  | -                                          | -                                       |
| Total expenditures                                                               | <u>-</u>                                | <u>775,004</u>                         | <u>-</u>                           | <u>62,917</u>                              | <u>-</u>                                |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | <u>-</u>                                | <u>(583,484)</u>                       | <u>13,481</u>                      | <u>(60,746)</u>                            | <u>20,624</u>                           |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                         |                                        |                                    |                                            |                                         |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                       | -                                      | 117,486                            | -                                          | -                                       |
| Transfers out                                                                    | <u>-</u>                                | <u>(241,933)</u>                       | <u>-</u>                           | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>                                |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                             | <u>-</u>                                | <u>(241,933)</u>                       | <u>117,486</u>                     | <u>-</u>                                   | <u>-</u>                                |
| Net change in fund balances                                                      | <u>-</u>                                | <u>(825,417)</u>                       | <u>130,967</u>                     | <u>(60,746)</u>                            | <u>20,624</u>                           |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | <u>223,320</u>                          | <u>12,676,978</u>                      | <u>790,788</u>                     | <u>187,951</u>                             | <u>1,341,302</u>                        |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | <u>\$ 223,320</u>                       | <u>\$ 11,851,561</u>                   | <u>\$ 921,755</u>                  | <u>\$ 127,205</u>                          | <u>\$ 1,361,926</u>                     |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                            |                                 |                                     |                   |                                             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | Emission Reduction<br>and Outreach<br>Fund | Rule 1118<br>Mitigation<br>Fund | Hydrogen Fueling<br>Station<br>Fund | HEROS II<br>Fund  | El Monte Park<br>Project Settlement<br>Fund |
| <b>Revenues:</b>                                                                 |                                            |                                 |                                     |                   |                                             |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                       | \$ -                            | \$ -                                | \$ -              | \$ -                                        |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | 13,205,000        | -                                           |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 18                                         | 331,650                         | -                                   | 106,752           | 13,916                                      |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | 1,000             | -                                           |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>18</b>                                  | <b>331,650</b>                  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>13,312,752</b> | <b>13,916</b>                               |
| <b>Expenditures:</b>                                                             |                                            |                                 |                                     |                   |                                             |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                          | 17,818                          | -                                   | 8,983,182         | 19,850                                      |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                          | -                               | 5,341                               | -                 | -                                           |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                            |                                 |                                     |                   |                                             |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>17,818</b>                   | <b>5,341</b>                        | <b>8,983,182</b>  | <b>19,850</b>                               |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | 18                                         | 313,832                         | (5,341)                             | 4,329,570         | (5,934)                                     |
| <b>Other financing sources (uses)</b>                                            |                                            |                                 |                                     |                   |                                             |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                          | -                               | -                                   | -                 | -                                           |
| Transfers out                                                                    | -                                          | (1,923,487)                     | (3,907)                             | (1,475)           | -                                           |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                                   | <b>(1,923,487)</b>              | <b>(3,907)</b>                      | <b>(1,475)</b>    | <b>-</b>                                    |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>18</b>                                  | <b>(1,609,655)</b>              | <b>(9,248)</b>                      | <b>4,328,095</b>  | <b>(5,934)</b>                              |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 904                                        | 22,735,584                      | 9,248                               | 3,173,826         | 905,814                                     |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ 922                                     | \$ 21,125,929                   | \$ -                                | \$ 7,501,921      | \$ 899,880                                  |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------|------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | AB 1318<br>Mitigation Fees<br>Fund | Voucher Incentive<br>Program VIP<br>Fund | Advanced Technology<br>Goods Movement<br>Fund | Rule 1470<br>Risk Reduction<br>Fund | Hydrogen Fueling<br>Infrastructure<br>Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                               | \$ -                                     | \$ -                                          | \$ -                                | \$ -                                       |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                  | -                                        | 2,268,834                                     | -                                   | -                                          |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 363,933                            | 17,893                                   | 142,380                                       | 37,788                              | -                                          |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Other revenues                                                                   | 24,401                             | -                                        | 2,723,495                                     | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>388,334</b>                     | <b>17,893</b>                            | <b>5,134,709</b>                              | <b>37,788</b>                       | <b>-</b>                                   |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Contract and special services                                                    | 8,162,119                          | 3,140,000                                | 8,131,493                                     | -                                   | 3,448,372                                  |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | 46,615                                     |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                  | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>8,162,119</b>                   | <b>3,140,000</b>                         | <b>8,131,493</b>                              | <b>-</b>                            | <b>3,494,987</b>                           |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | (7,773,785)                        | (3,122,107)                              | (2,996,784)                                   | 37,788                              | (3,494,987)                                |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                    |                                          |                                               |                                     |                                            |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                  | 4,000,000                                | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| Transfers out                                                                    | (45,958)                           | -                                        | -                                             | -                                   | -                                          |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>(45,958)</b>                    | <b>4,000,000</b>                         | <b>-</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                   |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>(7,819,743)</b>                 | <b>877,893</b>                           | <b>(2,996,784)</b>                            | <b>37,788</b>                       | <b>(3,494,987)</b>                         |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 27,057,117                         | 866,366                                  | 6,302,333                                     | 2,457,660                           | 6,399,068                                  |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ 19,237,374                      | \$ 1,744,259                             | \$ 3,305,549                                  | \$ 2,495,448                        | \$ 2,904,081                               |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | Rule 1420.1<br>Special Revenue<br>Fund | BP/SCAQMD<br>Public Benefits<br>Oversight Fund | Rule 1304.1<br>Special Revenue<br>Fund | GHG Reduction<br>Projects Special<br>Revenue Fund | ExxonMobil Settlement<br>Projects Special<br>Revenue Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                           | \$ -                                   | \$ -                                              | \$ -                                                      |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | 2,769,945                                         | -                                                         |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 1,388                                  | 2,553                                          | 114,578                                | 86,095                                            | 43,079                                                    |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                      | 63                                             | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
|                                                                                  | <u>-</u>                               | <u>63</u>                                      | <u>-</u>                               | <u>-</u>                                          | <u>-</u>                                                  |
| Total revenues                                                                   | <u>1,388</u>                           | <u>2,616</u>                                   | <u>114,578</u>                         | <u>2,856,040</u>                                  | <u>43,079</u>                                             |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                      | 42,214                                         | -                                      | 7,200,364                                         | -                                                         |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
|                                                                                  | <u>-</u>                               | <u>42,214</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                               | <u>7,200,364</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                                                  |
| Total expenditures                                                               | <u>-</u>                               | <u>42,214</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                               | <u>7,200,364</u>                                  | <u>-</u>                                                  |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | <u>1,388</u>                           | <u>(39,598)</u>                                | <u>114,578</u>                         | <u>(4,344,324)</u>                                | <u>43,079</u>                                             |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                        |                                                |                                        |                                                   |                                                           |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
| Transfers out                                                                    | -                                      | -                                              | -                                      | -                                                 | -                                                         |
|                                                                                  | <u>-</u>                               | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>-</u>                               | <u>-</u>                                          | <u>-</u>                                                  |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                                             | <u>-</u>                               | <u>-</u>                                       | <u>-</u>                               | <u>-</u>                                          | <u>-</u>                                                  |
| Net change in fund balances                                                      | <u>1,388</u>                           | <u>(39,598)</u>                                | <u>114,578</u>                         | <u>(4,344,324)</u>                                | <u>43,079</u>                                             |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | <u>90,180</u>                          | <u>186,459</u>                                 | <u>7,447,473</u>                       | <u>6,016,096</u>                                  | <u>2,801,699</u>                                          |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | <u>\$ 91,568</u>                       | <u>\$ 146,861</u>                              | <u>\$ 7,562,051</u>                    | <u>\$ 1,671,772</u>                               | <u>\$ 2,844,778</u>                                       |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
 CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
 NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                                                                                  | LADWP Variance<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | Air Filtration<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | SoCal Gas Settlement<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund | Community Air<br>Protection AB 134<br>Revenue Fund | Rule 1180<br>Special<br>Revenue Fund |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                      | \$ -                                            | \$ -                                               | \$ -                                 |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | 23,230                                    | 37,328                                    | 18,096                                          | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                         | 1,485,310                                 | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | 1,716,312                            |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>23,230</b>                             | <b>1,522,638</b>                          | <b>18,096</b>                                   | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>1,716,312</b>                     |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                         | 731,670                                   | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                         | -                                         | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>731,670</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                        | <b>-</b>                                           | <b>-</b>                             |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | 23,230                                    | 790,968                                   | 18,096                                          | -                                                  | 1,716,312                            |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                           |                                           |                                                 |                                                    |                                      |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                         | 250,000                                   | -                                               | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Transfers out                                                                    | -                                         | (55,583)                                  | -                                               | (57,656)                                           | -                                    |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>194,417</b>                            | <b>-</b>                                        | <b>(57,656)</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                             |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>23,230</b>                             | <b>985,385</b>                            | <b>18,096</b>                                   | <b>(57,656)</b>                                    | <b>1,716,312</b>                     |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 1,510,628                                 | 624,185                                   | 1,175,901                                       | -                                                  | -                                    |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ 1,533,858                              | \$ 1,609,570                              | \$ 1,193,997                                    | \$ (57,656)                                        | \$ 1,716,312                         |

Continued

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF REVENUES, EXPENDITURES AND  
CHANGES IN FUND BALANCE  
NON-MAJOR GOVERNMENTAL FUNDS  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2018**

|                                                                                  | Special Revenue                              |                  | Capital Project                       |                         | Component Unit<br>SCAQMD<br>Building<br>Corporation | Total             |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                                                                                  | Prop 1B<br>Lower Emission<br>School Bus Fund |                  | Infrastructure<br>Improvement<br>Fund | Debt<br>Service<br>Fund |                                                     |                   |
| Revenues:                                                                        |                                              |                  |                                       |                         |                                                     |                   |
| Emission fees                                                                    | \$ -                                         | \$ -             | \$ -                                  | \$ -                    | \$ -                                                | -                 |
| Mobile sources/clean fuels                                                       | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 9,407,553         |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                                           | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Federal grant                                                                    | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 3,938,120         |
| State grant                                                                      | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 43,289,490        |
| Interest revenue                                                                 | -                                            | 47,474           | 33,173                                | 1,305                   | -                                                   | 4,412,963         |
| Penalties and settlements                                                        | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 1,485,310         |
| Other revenues                                                                   | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 28,865,739        |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                                            | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>47,474</b>    | <b>33,173</b>                         | <b>1,305</b>            | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>91,399,175</b> |
| Expenditures:                                                                    |                                              |                  |                                       |                         |                                                     |                   |
| Salaries and employee benefits                                                   | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Insurance                                                                        | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Rent                                                                             | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Supplies                                                                         | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Contract and special services                                                    | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 67,540,503        |
| Maintenance                                                                      | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Travel and auto                                                                  | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Utilities                                                                        | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Communications                                                                   | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| Uncollectible accounts                                                           | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 1,746             |
| Other expenditures                                                               | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | 4,930                                               | 80,515            |
| Capital outlay                                                                   | -                                            | 4,219            | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 4,219             |
| Debt Service                                                                     |                                              |                  |                                       |                         |                                                     |                   |
| Principal                                                                        | -                                            | -                | 1,000,000                             | -                       | -                                                   | 1,000,000         |
| Interest                                                                         | -                                            | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | -                 |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                                        | <b>-</b>                                     | <b>4,219</b>     | <b>1,000,000</b>                      | <b>4,930</b>            | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>68,626,983</b> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues<br>over (under) expenditures<br>before transfers | -                                            | 43,255           | (966,827)                             | (3,625)                 | -                                                   | 22,772,192        |
| Other financing sources (uses)                                                   |                                              |                  |                                       |                         |                                                     |                   |
| Transfers in                                                                     | -                                            | 1,253,148        | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | 5,728,318         |
| Transfers out                                                                    | (232)                                        | -                | -                                     | -                       | -                                                   | (5,210,644)       |
| <b>Total other financing sources (uses)</b>                                      | <b>(232)</b>                                 | <b>1,253,148</b> | <b>-</b>                              | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>517,674</b>    |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                                               | <b>(232)</b>                                 | <b>1,296,403</b> | <b>(966,827)</b>                      | <b>(3,625)</b>          | <b>-</b>                                            | <b>23,289,866</b> |
| Fund balances, July 1, 2017                                                      | 232                                          | 2,418,355        | 3,098,710                             | 190,514                 | -                                                   | 272,670,001       |
| Fund balances, June 30, 2018                                                     | \$ -                                         | \$ 3,714,758     | \$ 2,131,883                          | \$ 186,889              | \$ -                                                | \$ 295,959,867    |

See independent auditor's report.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
COMBINING STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN ASSETS AND LIABILITIES  
AGENCY FUNDS  
June 30, 2018**

|                                                | Balance<br>July 1, 2017 | Additions  | Deductions | Balance<br>June 30, 2018 |
|------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|------------|------------|--------------------------|
| <u>Accounting agency fund</u>                  |                         |            |            |                          |
| <u>Assets</u>                                  |                         |            |            |                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 106,409              | \$ 378,570 | \$ 346,627 | \$ 138,352               |
| Total assets                                   | \$ 106,409              | \$ 378,570 | \$ 346,627 | \$ 138,352               |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                             |                         |            |            |                          |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities       | \$ 106,409              | \$ 378,570 | \$ 346,627 | \$ 138,352               |
| Total liabilities                              | \$ 106,409              | \$ 378,570 | \$ 346,627 | \$ 138,352               |
| <br><u>457 Plan Admin Revenue Sharing Fund</u> |                         |            |            |                          |
| <u>Assets</u>                                  |                         |            |            |                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 15,026               | \$ 70,745  | \$ 70,700  | \$ 15,071                |
| Interest receivable                            | 159                     | 221        | 159        | 221                      |
| Total assets                                   | \$ 15,185               | \$ 70,966  | \$ 70,859  | \$ 15,292                |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                             |                         |            |            |                          |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities       | 15,185                  | \$ 70,821  | \$ 70,714  | \$ 15,292                |
| Total liabilities                              | \$ 15,185               | \$ 70,821  | \$ 70,714  | \$ 15,292                |
| <br><u>Total all agency funds</u>              |                         |            |            |                          |
| <u>Assets</u>                                  |                         |            |            |                          |
| Cash and cash equivalents                      | \$ 121,435              | \$ 449,315 | \$ 417,327 | \$ 153,423               |
| Interest receivable                            | 159                     | 221        | 159        | 221                      |
| Total assets                                   | \$ 121,594              | \$ 449,536 | \$ 417,486 | \$ 153,644               |
| <u>Liabilities</u>                             |                         |            |            |                          |
| Accounts payable and accrued liabilities       | \$ 121,594              | \$ 449,391 | \$ 417,341 | \$ 153,644               |
| Total liabilities                              | \$ 121,594              | \$ 449,391 | \$ 417,341 | \$ 153,644               |

See independent auditor's report.

# STATISTICAL SECTION

This part of SCAQMD's comprehensive annual financial report represents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosure, and required supplementary information says about SCAQMD's overall financial health.

## **Contents**

### Financial Trends

Four schedules contain information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.

### Revenue Capacity

These schedules contain information to help the reader understand the concentration of SCAQMD's largest emission-based fee payers.

### Debt Capacity

This schedule presents information to help the reader assess the affordability of SCAQMD's current levels of outstanding debt. Please see footnote under Schedule 7.

### Demographic and Economic Information

These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which SCAQMD's financial activities take place.

### Operating Information

These schedules contain data to help the reader understand how the information in SCAQMD's financial report relates to the services SCAQMD provides and the activities it performs.

Source: Unless otherwise noted, the information in these schedules was derived from SCAQMD's comprehensive annual financial reports for the relevant year.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 1  
Net Position by Component  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting)

|                                                      | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets                     | \$ 16,757,042         | \$ 19,695,092         | \$ 22,777,709         | \$ 25,696,728         | \$ 39,667,137         | \$ 38,509,847         | \$ 36,957,165         | \$ 36,178,389         | \$ 36,127,300         | \$ 35,756,464         |
| Restricted for pension assets                        | (10,334,764)          | -                     | -                     | 1,361,315             | 3,031,890             | 4,437,818             | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Restricted for debt service                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects | 334,362,120           | 411,358,339           | 465,789,699           | 527,549,463           | 530,540,932           | 536,617,440           | 468,946,402           | 498,119,549           | 607,438,908           | 676,857,257           |
| Unrestricted                                         | 47,061,292            | 50,318,195            | 34,536,706            | 29,529,812            | 21,554,913            | 29,264,960            | (157,555,673)         | (152,854,184)         | (141,541,447)         | (129,700,877)         |
| Total governmental activities net position           | <u>\$ 387,845,690</u> | <u>\$ 481,371,626</u> | <u>\$ 523,104,114</u> | <u>\$ 584,137,318</u> | <u>\$ 594,794,872</u> | <u>\$ 608,830,065</u> | <u>\$ 348,347,894</u> | <u>\$ 381,443,754</u> | <u>\$ 502,024,761</u> | <u>\$ 582,912,844</u> |
| <b>Business-type Activities:</b>                     |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets                     | \$ 51,664             | \$ 4,052              | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  |
| Unrestricted                                         | 191,356               | 242,921               | 370,087               | 525,078               | 746,994               | 875,849               | 1,123,954             | 1,235,284             | 1,253,178             | -                     |
| Total business-type activities net position          | <u>\$ 243,020</u>     | <u>\$ 246,973</u>     | <u>\$ 370,087</u>     | <u>\$ 525,078</u>     | <u>\$ 746,994</u>     | <u>\$ 875,849</u>     | <u>\$ 1,123,954</u>   | <u>\$ 1,235,284</u>   | <u>\$ 1,253,178</u>   | <u>\$ -</u>           |
| <b>Primary Government:</b>                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Net investment in capital assets                     | \$ 16,808,706         | \$ 19,699,144         | \$ 22,777,709         | \$ 25,696,728         | \$ 39,667,137         | \$ 38,509,847         | \$ 36,957,165         | \$ 36,178,389         | \$ 36,127,300         | \$ 35,756,464         |
| Restricted for pension asset                         | (10,334,764)          | -                     | -                     | 1,361,315             | 3,031,890             | 4,437,818             | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Restricted for debt service                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Restricted for long-term emission-reduction projects | 334,362,120           | 411,358,339           | 465,789,699           | 527,549,463           | 530,540,932           | 536,617,440           | 468,946,402           | 498,119,549           | 607,438,908           | 676,857,257           |
| Unrestricted                                         | 47,252,648            | 50,561,116            | 34,906,793            | 30,054,890            | 22,301,907            | 30,140,809            | (156,431,719)         | (151,618,900)         | (140,288,269)         | (129,700,877)         |
| Total primary government net position                | <u>\$ 388,088,710</u> | <u>\$ 481,618,599</u> | <u>\$ 523,474,201</u> | <u>\$ 584,662,396</u> | <u>\$ 595,541,866</u> | <u>\$ 609,705,914</u> | <u>\$ 349,471,848</u> | <u>\$ 382,679,038</u> | <u>\$ 503,277,939</u> | <u>\$ 582,912,844</u> |

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 2**  
**Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(accrual basis of accounting)**

|                                              | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|----------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>Expenses</b>                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Advance clean air technology                 | \$ 7,111,931          | \$ 6,512,144          | \$ 6,398,859          | \$ 6,672,977          | \$ 6,857,959          | \$ 6,212,087          | \$ 5,539,607          | \$ 7,119,417          | \$ 7,825,599          | \$ 9,271,026          |
| Ensure compliance with clean air rules       | 43,823,112            | 46,154,574            | 46,877,017            | 47,026,449            | 47,417,956            | 48,813,991            | 43,252,162            | 45,622,680            | 49,316,129            | 50,528,522            |
| Customer service and business assistance     | 7,441,806             | 7,682,897             | 7,578,813             | 7,729,015             | 8,169,587             | 8,332,770             | 6,124,811             | 8,337,319             | 9,260,504             | 9,743,294             |
| Develop programs to achieve clean air        | 10,216,378            | 10,861,040            | 11,780,948            | 12,130,832            | 12,317,470            | 11,147,303            | 9,727,624             | 10,444,147            | 11,335,498            | 8,636,784             |
| Develop rules to achieve clean air           | 8,433,410             | 8,436,415             | 8,826,846             | 7,286,149             | 7,269,414             | 7,514,210             | 7,161,179             | 7,566,089             | 7,604,041             | 10,013,098            |
| Monitoring air quality                       | 14,067,041            | 14,239,509            | 15,093,093            | 15,930,225            | 14,265,601            | 14,969,083            | 13,197,801            | 16,028,394            | 17,856,869            | 20,822,380            |
| Timely review of permits                     | 26,205,282            | 28,530,507            | 28,045,891            | 27,241,449            | 28,621,527            | 27,821,032            | 24,431,059            | 27,891,070            | 31,520,083            | 33,301,565            |
| Policy support                               | 4,782,531             | 1,760,038             | 1,792,208             | 1,483,613             | 1,306,054             | 1,204,588             | 331,652               | 511,705               | 885,773               | 667,046               |
| Interest on long-term debt                   | 4,325,460             | 3,871,465             | 3,277,933             | 4,691,658             | 4,605,963             | 4,102,888             | 4,031,178             | 3,884,990             | 3,906,955             | 3,731,589             |
| Long-term emission reduction projects        | 104,277,915           | 150,362,508           | 161,904,680           | 137,800,260           | 155,998,253           | 154,939,035           | 210,229,182           | 87,079,799            | 101,008,426           | 101,304,229           |
| Total government'l activities expenses       | <u>\$ 230,684,866</u> | <u>\$ 278,411,097</u> | <u>\$ 291,576,288</u> | <u>\$ 267,992,627</u> | <u>\$ 286,829,784</u> | <u>\$ 285,056,987</u> | <u>\$ 324,026,255</u> | <u>\$ 214,485,609</u> | <u>\$ 240,519,877</u> | <u>\$ 248,019,533</u> |
| <b>Business-type Activities:</b>             |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| CNG fueling station                          | \$ 210,120            | \$ 165,557            | \$ 150,418            | \$ 135,805            | \$ 189,518            | \$ 264,221            | \$ 168,769            | \$ 117,675            | \$ 128                | \$ 31                 |
| Total business-type activities expenses      | <u>210,120</u>        | <u>165,557</u>        | <u>150,418</u>        | <u>135,805</u>        | <u>189,518</u>        | <u>264,221</u>        | <u>168,769</u>        | <u>117,675</u>        | <u>128</u>            | <u>31</u>             |
| Total primary government expenses            | <u>\$ 230,894,986</u> | <u>\$ 278,576,654</u> | <u>\$ 291,726,706</u> | <u>\$ 268,128,432</u> | <u>\$ 287,019,302</u> | <u>\$ 285,321,208</u> | <u>\$ 324,195,024</u> | <u>\$ 214,603,284</u> | <u>\$ 240,520,005</u> | <u>\$ 248,019,564</u> |
| <b>Program Revenues</b>                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| <b>Fees and Charges</b>                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Stationary sources                           | \$ 92,703,725         | \$ 81,097,647         | \$ 81,291,028         | \$ 82,624,489         | \$ 85,439,616         | \$ 87,160,484         | \$ 88,120,829         | \$ 89,264,511         | \$ 94,279,518         | \$ 100,354,910        |
| Mobile sources                               | 24,128,436            | 23,728,238            | 22,512,790            | 23,384,894            | 23,535,070            | 24,307,527            | 24,526,008            | 25,743,988            | 28,087,131            | 26,026,673            |
| Operating grants and subventions             | 141,967,816           | 252,182,003           | 216,422,579           | 213,332,401           | 173,309,732           | 164,053,936           | 149,766,034           | 122,424,397           | 222,070,040           | 185,367,622           |
| Total governmental activities prog. revenues | <u>\$ 258,799,977</u> | <u>\$ 357,007,888</u> | <u>\$ 320,226,397</u> | <u>\$ 319,341,784</u> | <u>\$ 282,284,418</u> | <u>\$ 275,521,947</u> | <u>\$ 262,412,871</u> | <u>\$ 237,432,896</u> | <u>\$ 344,436,689</u> | <u>\$ 311,749,205</u> |

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT

Schedule 2

Changes in Net Position – Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(accrual basis of accounting) (continued)

|                                                    | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011                  | 2012                  | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                   | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Business-type Activities:                          |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| CNG fueling station                                | \$ 169,917            | \$ 169,510            | \$ 273,531            | \$ 290,796            | \$ 411,434            | \$ 393,076            | \$ 416,874             | \$ 229,005            | \$ 18,022             | \$ -                  |
| Total business-type activities prog. revenues      | <u>169,917</u>        | <u>169,510</u>        | <u>273,531</u>        | <u>290,796</u>        | <u>411,434</u>        | <u>393,076</u>        | <u>416,874</u>         | <u>229,005</u>        | <u>18,022</u>         | <u>-</u>              |
| Total primary government prog. revenues            | <u>\$ 258,969,894</u> | <u>\$ 357,177,398</u> | <u>\$ 320,499,928</u> | <u>\$ 319,632,580</u> | <u>\$ 282,695,852</u> | <u>\$ 275,915,023</u> | <u>\$ 262,829,745</u>  | <u>\$ 237,661,901</u> | <u>\$ 344,454,711</u> | <u>\$ 311,749,205</u> |
| Net (Expense) Revenue                              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities                            | \$ 28,115,112         | \$ 78,596,791         | \$ 28,650,109         | \$ 51,349,157         | \$ (4,545,366)        | \$ (9,535,040)        | \$ (61,613,384)        | \$ 22,947,287         | \$ 103,916,812        | \$ 63,729,672         |
| Business-type activities                           | <u>(40,203)</u>       | <u>3,953</u>          | <u>123,113</u>        | <u>154,991</u>        | <u>221,916</u>        | <u>128,855</u>        | <u>248,105</u>         | <u>111,330</u>        | <u>17,894</u>         | <u>(31)</u>           |
| Total primary govnt net (expenses) revenue         | <u>\$ 28,074,909</u>  | <u>\$ 78,600,744</u>  | <u>\$ 28,773,222</u>  | <u>\$ 51,504,148</u>  | <u>\$ (4,323,450)</u> | <u>\$ (9,406,185)</u> | <u>\$ (61,365,279)</u> | <u>\$ 23,058,617</u>  | <u>\$ 103,934,706</u> | <u>\$ 63,729,641</u>  |
| General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Position |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental Activities:                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Grants and subventions not restricted              |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| to specific stationary source programs             | \$ 2,934,513          | \$ 2,926,440          | \$ 2,918,779          | \$ 2,890,117          | \$ 2,889,099          | \$ 2,889,884          | \$ 2,887,831           | \$ 2,885,047          | \$ 2,885,535          | \$ 2,879,520          |
| Interest                                           | 1,962,431             | 976,434               | 832,444               | 529,031               | 343,206               | 461,444               | 339,005                | 435,773               | 644,574               | 1,041,333             |
| Lease revenue                                      | 379,440               | 371,104               | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                      | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Penalties/settlement                               | 9,469,694             | 10,346,122            | 7,348,657             | 4,906,391             | 11,562,529            | 17,959,410            | 8,733,773              | 5,704,685             | 11,511,570            | 14,316,145            |
| Subscriptions                                      | 15,519                | 10,363                | 7,760                 | 6,095                 | 1,630                 | 3,498                 | 2,136                  | 2,842                 | 1,097                 | 436                   |
| Other                                              | 34,828                | 298,683               | 1,631,518             | 1,352,418             | 406,456               | 2,255,997             | 2,080,950              | 1,120,226             | 1,621,419             | 1,153,863             |
| Transfers                                          | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                      | -                     | -                     | 1,253,147             |
| Total governmental activities                      | <u>\$ 14,796,424</u>  | <u>\$ 14,929,145</u>  | <u>\$ 12,739,158</u>  | <u>\$ 9,684,052</u>   | <u>\$ 15,202,920</u>  | <u>\$ 23,570,233</u>  | <u>\$ 14,043,695</u>   | <u>\$ 10,148,573</u>  | <u>\$ 16,664,195</u>  | <u>\$ 20,644,444</u>  |
| Business-type Activities                           |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Interest                                           | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                   | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  |
| Transfers                                          | <u>-</u>               | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>              |
| Total business-type activities                     | <u>-</u>               | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>              | <u>-</u>              |
| Total primary government revenue                   | <u>\$ 14,796,424</u>  | <u>\$ 14,929,145</u>  | <u>\$ 12,739,158</u>  | <u>\$ 9,684,052</u>   | <u>\$ 15,202,920</u>  | <u>\$ 23,570,233</u>  | <u>\$ 14,043,695</u>   | <u>\$ 10,148,573</u>  | <u>\$ 16,664,195</u>  | <u>\$ 20,644,444</u>  |
| Change in Net Position                             |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Governmental activities                            | \$ 42,911,536         | \$ 93,525,936         | \$ 41,389,267         | \$ 61,033,209         | \$ 10,657,554         | \$ 14,035,193         | \$ (47,569,689)        | \$ 33,095,860         | \$ 120,581,007        | \$ 84,374,116         |
| Business-type activities                           | <u>(40,203)</u>       | <u>3,953</u>          | <u>123,113</u>        | <u>154,991</u>        | <u>221,916</u>        | <u>128,855</u>        | <u>248,105</u>         | <u>111,330</u>        | <u>17,894</u>         | <u>(1,253,178)</u>    |
| Total primary government                           | <u>\$ 42,871,333</u>  | <u>\$ 93,529,889</u>  | <u>\$ 41,512,380</u>  | <u>\$ 61,188,200</u>  | <u>\$ 10,879,470</u>  | <u>\$ 14,164,048</u>  | <u>\$ (47,321,584)</u> | <u>\$ 33,207,190</u>  | <u>\$ 120,598,901</u> | <u>\$ 83,120,938</u>  |

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 3  
Fund Balances of Governmental Funds  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(modified accrual basis of accounting)

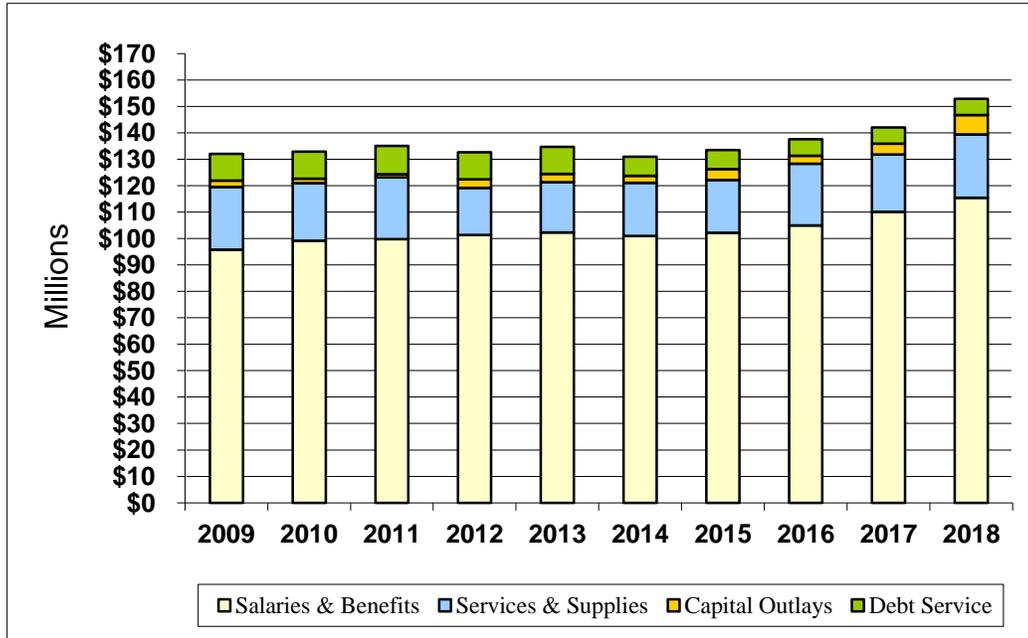
|                                          | 2009                  | 2010                  | 2011*                 | 2012                  | 2013                  | 2014                  | 2015                  | 2016                  | 2017                  | 2018                  |
|------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| <b>General Fund</b>                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Reserved                                 | \$ 7,318,433          | \$ 7,575,462          | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  |
| Unreserved                               | 56,309,536            | 52,814,783            | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Nonspendable                             | -                     | -                     | 50,315                | 73,043                | 71,968                | 66,703                | 73,463                | 65,731                | 63,688                | 56,684                |
| Committed                                | -                     | -                     | 8,928,629             | 6,594,167             | 6,552,287             | 5,845,485             | 6,533,505             | 6,917,075             | 7,382,453             | 11,237,530            |
| Assigned                                 | -                     | -                     | 17,763,384            | 15,390,753            | 12,194,651            | 12,194,650            | 6,803,899             | 6,203,899             | 6,303,899             | 7,228,892             |
| Unassigned                               | -                     | -                     | 25,858,045            | 24,689,814            | 19,774,006            | 27,672,310            | 34,353,647            | 31,006,208            | 38,741,459            | 47,532,700            |
| <b>Total general fund</b>                | <b>\$ 63,627,969</b>  | <b>\$ 60,390,245</b>  | <b>\$ 52,600,373</b>  | <b>\$ 46,747,777</b>  | <b>\$ 38,592,912</b>  | <b>\$ 45,779,148</b>  | <b>\$ 47,764,514</b>  | <b>\$ 44,192,913</b>  | <b>\$ 52,491,499</b>  | <b>\$ 66,055,806</b>  |
| <b>All Other Governmental Funds</b>      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Reserved for encumbrances                | \$ 130,688,267        | \$ 186,009,142        | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  | \$ -                  |
| Reserved for debt service                | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Unreserved, reported in:                 |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |
| Special revenue funds                    | 203,673,852           | 237,563,798           | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     |
| Restricted                               | -                     | -                     | 26,138,656            | 191,730,455           | 331,962,118           | 335,633,672           | 283,454,187           | 311,026,727           | 412,358,550           | 464,158,310           |
| Committed                                | -                     | -                     | 174,297,108           | 127,200,107           | 29,141,240            | 65,757,643            | 59,667,932            | 63,076,528            | 54,549,958            | 51,447,457            |
| Assigned                                 | -                     | -                     | 272,132,633           | 210,588,937           | 169,437,574           | 135,253,835           | 126,111,461           | 125,654,185           | 142,085,357           | 161,309,146           |
| Unassigned                               | -                     | -                     | (6,778,697)           | (1,970,036)           | -                     | (27,710)              | (287,178)             | (3,518,332)           | (1,554,957)           | (57,656)              |
| <b>Total all other governmental func</b> | <b>\$ 334,362,119</b> | <b>\$ 423,572,940</b> | <b>\$ 465,789,700</b> | <b>\$ 527,549,463</b> | <b>\$ 530,540,932</b> | <b>\$ 536,617,440</b> | <b>\$ 468,946,402</b> | <b>\$ 496,239,108</b> | <b>\$ 607,438,908</b> | <b>\$ 676,857,257</b> |

\*Effective fiscal year 2010-11, fund balances are presented to conform with GASB No. 54.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 4**  
**Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**  
**(modified accrual basis of accounting)**

| <u>Revenues:</u>                                          | <u>2009</u>           | <u>2010</u>           | <u>2011</u>           | <u>2012</u>           | <u>2013</u>           | <u>2014</u>           | <u>2015</u>            | <u>2016</u>           | <u>2017</u>           | <u>2018</u>           |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Emission fees                                             | \$ 24,826,356         | \$ 19,663,671         | \$ 21,371,061         | \$ 19,714,882         | \$ 20,540,391         | \$ 20,472,379         | \$ 19,838,979          | \$ 18,984,919         | \$ 18,964,371         | \$ 22,786,661         |
| Annual renewal fees                                       | 43,285,892            | 41,191,933            | 41,342,340            | 42,189,557            | 43,056,220            | 44,260,635            | 45,759,738             | 47,592,793            | 48,930,776            | 52,182,769            |
| Area Sources                                              | 1,226,651             | 1,445,715             | 2,503,791             | 2,808,927             | 2,132,263             | 2,819,001             | 2,573,959              | 2,226,172             | 2,090,207             | 2,293,947             |
| Permit processing fees                                    | 20,396,188            | 16,316,076            | 16,007,058            | 15,658,916            | 17,210,640            | 16,945,777            | 16,668,485             | 17,239,759            | 20,729,207            | 19,538,295            |
| Mobile sources / Clean fuels                              | 66,087,019            | 65,843,960            | 63,704,363            | 69,689,913            | 67,441,546            | 69,688,940            | 70,953,981             | 73,011,225            | 75,104,035            | 74,450,510            |
| Air Toxics "Hot Spots"                                    | 2,026,249             | 1,977,074             | 1,824,327             | 1,833,488             | 1,917,252             | 1,954,650             | 2,039,612              | 2,373,579             | 2,645,644             | 2,538,246             |
| Transportation program                                    | 894,440               | 836,557               | 885,263               | 848,829               | 927,824               | 877,816               | 845,236                | 891,991               | 840,322               | 845,718               |
| State subvention                                          | 3,994,067             | 3,986,029             | 3,978,200             | 3,949,672             | 3,948,646             | 3,949,439             | 3,947,386              | 3,944,602             | 3,945,090             | 3,939,075             |
| Federal grant                                             | 12,544,767            | 13,620,752            | 15,543,549            | 27,508,859            | 19,468,654            | 23,713,303            | 32,939,310             | 11,521,785            | 15,399,372            | 11,887,333            |
| State grant                                               | 74,017,124            | 165,001,635           | 87,403,616            | 128,099,308           | 101,432,241           | 80,762,239            | 60,717,715             | 38,050,172            | 125,988,646           | 83,101,876            |
| Interest revenue                                          | 10,448,326            | 6,224,115             | 6,556,895             | 4,962,021             | 3,677,620             | 3,824,484             | 3,766,327              | 4,100,302             | 6,296,761             | 10,739,589            |
| Lease revenue                                             | 379,440               | 371,104               | 380,431               | 281,284               | 140,739               | 133,916               | 141,878                | 141,195               | 156,204               | 147,660               |
| Source test/analysis fees                                 | 579,607               | 486,075               | 636,822               | 759,784               | 790,824               | 697,133               | 746,399                | 683,328               | 734,258               | 663,011               |
| Hearing Board fees                                        | 436,385               | 327,344               | 201,864               | 221,709               | 277,544               | 342,508               | 531,879                | 163,960               | 187,733               | 351,979               |
| Penalties and settlements                                 | 9,469,694             | 11,346,122            | 7,348,657             | 6,006,391             | 11,642,529            | 17,959,410            | 8,733,773              | 8,475,935             | 11,511,570            | 15,801,455            |
| Subscriptions                                             | 15,519                | 10,363                | 7,760                 | 6,095                 | 1,630                 | 3,498                 | 2,136                  | 2,842                 | 1,097                 | 436                   |
| Other revenues                                            | 2,968,677             | 23,288,416            | 63,269,554            | 4,486,199             | 2,880,775             | 10,687,052            | 6,249,773              | 18,176,910            | 27,575,590            | 29,871,943            |
| <b>Total revenues</b>                                     | <b>\$ 273,596,401</b> | <b>\$ 371,936,941</b> | <b>\$ 332,965,551</b> | <b>\$ 329,025,834</b> | <b>\$ 297,487,338</b> | <b>\$ 299,092,180</b> | <b>\$ 276,456,566</b>  | <b>\$ 247,581,469</b> | <b>\$ 361,100,883</b> | <b>\$ 331,140,503</b> |
| <u>Expenditures:</u>                                      |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Salaries and employee benefits                            | \$ 95,793,414         | \$ 99,192,010         | \$ 99,773,382         | \$ 101,364,885        | \$ 102,289,888        | \$ 101,023,768        | \$ 102,127,845         | \$ 104,908,690        | \$ 110,040,224        | \$ 115,342,430        |
| Insurance                                                 | 1,228,273             | 1,024,939             | 1,039,020             | 882,871               | 1,078,546             | 1,258,577             | 1,202,650              | 1,148,390             | 1,131,980             | 1,503,440             |
| Rent                                                      | 524,712               | 535,733               | 589,248               | 532,089               | 620,723               | 527,991               | 556,323                | 509,395               | 540,386               | 550,641               |
| Supplies                                                  | 3,035,346             | 2,997,815             | 2,600,630             | 2,371,901             | 2,894,275             | 2,647,163             | 2,588,866              | 2,519,673             | 3,035,619             | 3,375,314             |
| Contract and special services                             | 114,897,344           | 160,153,501           | 171,344,881           | 145,316,505           | 162,672,155           | 159,679,349           | 219,251,382            | 95,288,291            | 108,413,444           | 109,427,946           |
| Maintenance                                               | 1,423,541             | 1,152,411             | 1,273,060             | 1,183,238             | 1,425,557             | 1,445,271             | 1,270,417              | 1,712,754             | 1,287,341             | 1,787,868             |
| Travel and auto                                           | 746,705               | 694,696               | 707,050               | 791,042               | 753,860               | 739,784               | 783,720                | 703,392               | 877,137               | 1,107,393             |
| Utilities                                                 | 1,713,817             | 1,483,855             | 1,495,435             | 1,342,945             | 1,405,249             | 1,637,327             | 1,809,594              | 1,717,980             | 1,411,075             | 1,520,114             |
| Communications                                            | 560,274               | 598,674               | 598,958               | 587,930               | 580,569               | 629,542               | 635,977                | 679,666               | 577,753               | 614,014               |
| Uncollectible accounts                                    | 683,945               | 753,072               | 891,794               | 953,792               | 454,094               | 1,116,103             | 7,982                  | 444,485               | 400,929               | 412,184               |
| Other expenditures                                        | 691,833               | 1,303,225             | 2,767,725             | 2,544,090             | 2,179,367             | 4,578,992             | 1,665,715              | 3,004,689             | 2,023,075             | 1,996,218             |
| Capital outlay                                            | 3,670,377             | 2,835,795             | 2,170,102             | 2,051,740             | 3,261,458             | 3,351,887             | 3,050,388              | 4,032,806             | 4,669,042             | 4,583,914             |
| Debt service:                                             |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Principal                                                 | 8,695,000             | 9,165,000             | 10,090,000            | 10,250,000            | 18,177,007            | 3,099,025             | 3,159,384              | 3,235,598             | 3,331,010             | 3,432,798             |
| Interest                                                  | 4,442,290             | 4,073,116             | 3,540,602             | 2,945,639             | 4,857,985             | 4,094,658             | 4,031,995              | 3,954,555             | 3,863,482             | 3,756,716             |
| <b>Total expenditures</b>                                 | <b>\$ 238,106,871</b> | <b>\$ 285,963,843</b> | <b>\$ 298,881,886</b> | <b>\$ 273,118,666</b> | <b>\$ 302,650,733</b> | <b>\$ 285,829,437</b> | <b>\$ 342,142,238</b>  | <b>\$ 223,860,364</b> | <b>\$ 241,602,497</b> | <b>\$ 249,410,994</b> |
| Excess (deficiency) of revenues over (under) expenditures | 35,489,530            | 85,973,097            | 34,083,665            | 55,907,168            | (5,163,395)           | 13,262,743            | (65,685,672)           | 23,721,105            | 119,498,386           | 81,729,509            |
| <u>Other financing sources (uses):</u>                    |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                       |                        |                       |                       |                       |
| Transfer in                                               | 25,907,899            | 4,362,357             | 17,056,936            | 8,670,107             | 38,364,134            | 19,653,981            | 9,768,512              | 10,777,488            | 8,540,141             | 10,713,791            |
| Transfer out                                              | (25,907,899)          | (4,362,357)           | (17,056,936)          | (8,670,107)           | (38,364,134)          | (19,653,981)          | (9,768,512)            | (10,777,488)          | (8,540,141)           | (9,460,644)           |
| Total other financing sources (uses)                      | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                     | -                      | -                     | -                     | 1,253,147             |
| <b>Net change in fund balances</b>                        | <b>\$ 35,489,530</b>  | <b>\$ 85,973,097</b>  | <b>\$ 34,083,665</b>  | <b>\$ 55,907,168</b>  | <b>\$ (5,163,395)</b> | <b>\$ 13,262,743</b>  | <b>\$ (65,685,672)</b> | <b>\$ 23,721,105</b>  | <b>\$ 119,498,386</b> | <b>\$ 82,982,656</b>  |
| Debt service as a percentage of noncapital expenditures   | 5.6%                  | 4.7%                  | 4.6%                  | 4.9%                  | 7.7%                  | 2.5%                  | 2.1%                   | 3.3%                  | 3.0%                  | 2.9%                  |

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 5  
 Expenditures by Major Object  
 General Fund (Budgetary Basis)  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



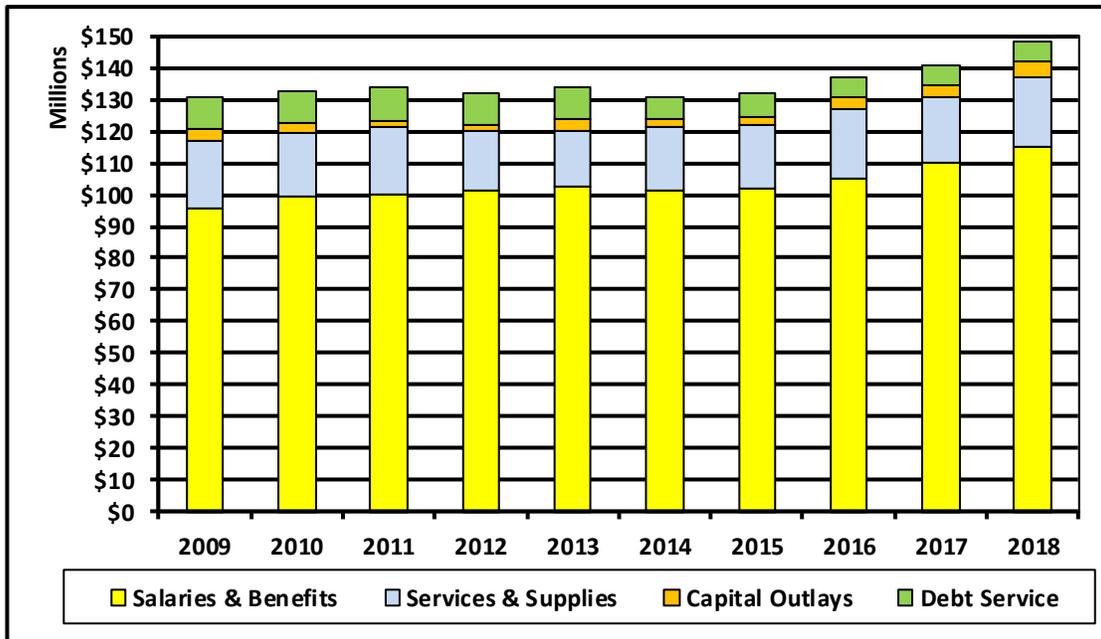
| Year | Salaries & Benefits | Services & Supplies | Capital Outlays | Debt Service | Total Expenditures |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 2009 | 95,793,414          | 23,732,428          | 2,409,605       | 10,137,290   | 132,072,737        |
| 2010 | 99,192,009          | 21,806,505          | 1,592,415       | 10,238,116   | 132,829,044        |
| 2011 | 99,773,382          | 23,397,710          | 1,198,178       | 10,630,602   | 134,999,872        |
| 2012 | 101,364,885         | 17,799,716          | 3,261,876       | 10,195,639   | 132,622,116        |
| 2013 | 102,289,888         | 19,052,813          | 3,053,754       | 10,219,978   | 134,616,433        |
| 2014 | 101,023,768         | 19,989,096          | 2,695,286       | 7,193,683    | 130,901,833        |
| 2015 | 102,127,842         | 20,074,713          | 4,031,026       | 7,191,379    | 133,424,960        |
| 2016 | 104,908,689         | 23,338,580          | 3,074,374       | 6,190,153    | 137,511,796        |
| 2017 | 110,077,989         | 21,757,613          | 4,037,890       | 6,194,492    | 142,067,984        |
| 2018 | 115,425,019         | 23,951,490          | 7,301,002       | 6,189,514    | 152,867,025        |

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 123

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 6  
 Expenditures by Major Object  
 General Fund (GAAP Basis)  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



| Year | Salaries & Benefits | Services & Supplies | Capital Outlays | Debt Service | Total Expenditures |
|------|---------------------|---------------------|-----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 2009 | 95,793,414          | 21,227,874          | 3,670,377       | 10,137,290   | 130,828,955        |
| 2010 | 99,192,009          | 20,335,515          | 2,835,795       | 10,238,116   | 132,601,435        |
| 2011 | 99,773,382          | 21,403,118          | 2,170,102       | 10,630,602   | 133,977,204        |
| 2012 | 101,364,885         | 18,706,143          | 2,051,740       | 10,195,639   | 132,318,407        |
| 2013 | 102,289,888         | 18,066,145          | 3,261,458       | 10,219,978   | 133,837,469        |
| 2014 | 101,023,768         | 20,469,780          | 2,203,171       | 7,193,683    | 130,890,402        |
| 2015 | 102,127,845         | 19,683,561          | 2,910,271       | 7,191,379    | 131,913,056        |
| 2016 | 104,908,690         | 22,007,495          | 3,674,227       | 6,190,153    | 136,780,565        |
| 2017 | 110,040,224         | 20,903,669          | 3,455,686       | 6,194,492    | 140,594,071        |
| 2018 | 115,342,430         | 21,995,126          | 4,579,695       | 6,189,514    | 148,106,765        |

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 123

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

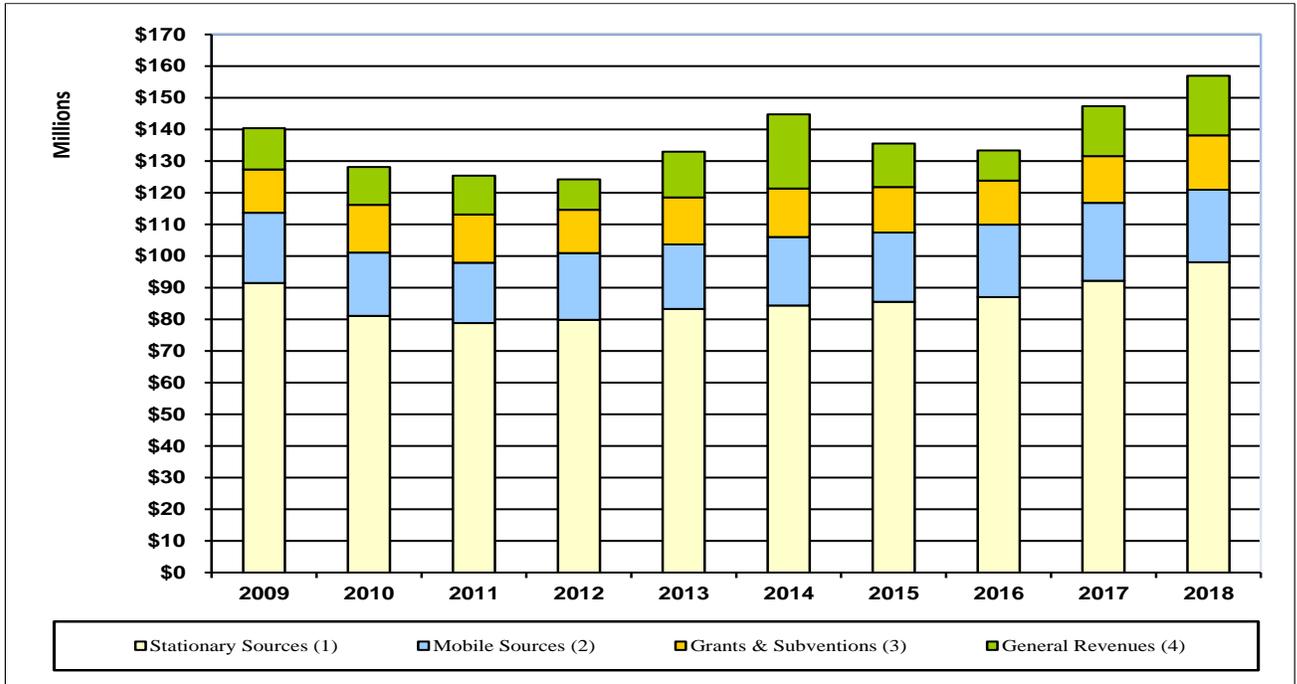
SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 7  
Debt Capacity  
Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type  
Last Ten Fiscal Years  
(amounts expressed in thousands)

| Fiscal<br>Year | Governmental Activities              |                                | Total<br>Primary<br>Government | Percentage<br>of Total<br>Revenues (*) | Number of<br>Customers | Per Customer |
|----------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------|------------------------|--------------|
|                | Installment Sale<br>Revenue<br>Bonds | Pension<br>Obligation<br>Bonds |                                |                                        |                        |              |
| 2009           | \$ 30,410                            | 56,407                         | 86,817                         | 61.83%                                 | 28                     | 3            |
| 2010           | 25,745                               | 51,907                         | 77,652                         | 60.60%                                 | 28                     | 3            |
| 2011           | 20,370                               | 47,192                         | 67,562                         | 53.87%                                 | 28                     | 2            |
| 2012           | 15,130                               | 42,182                         | 57,312                         | 46.15%                                 | 28                     | 2            |
| 2013           | -                                    | 39,135                         | 39,135                         | 29.48%                                 | 28                     | 1            |
| 2014           | -                                    | 36,036                         | 36,036                         | 24.89%                                 | 27                     | 1            |
| 2015           | -                                    | 32,876                         | 32,876                         | 24.26%                                 | 27                     | 1            |
| 2016           | -                                    | 29,641                         | 29,641                         | 22.23%                                 | 27                     | 1            |
| 2017           | -                                    | 26,310                         | 26,310                         | 17.86%                                 | 26                     | 1            |
| 2018           | -                                    | 22,877                         | 22,877                         | 14.58%                                 | 27                     | 1            |

The South Coast Air Quality Management District is a regional government and is not authorized to issue long-term debt (General Obligation Bonds). The Pension Obligation Bonds are refunding bonds of outstanding debt owed the San Bernardino County Employees' Retirement Association. The South Coast Air Quality Management District has no long-term debt limits.

(\*) These percentages are calculated using Total Revenues, Schedule 8.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 8  
 Revenues by Major Source  
 General Fund  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



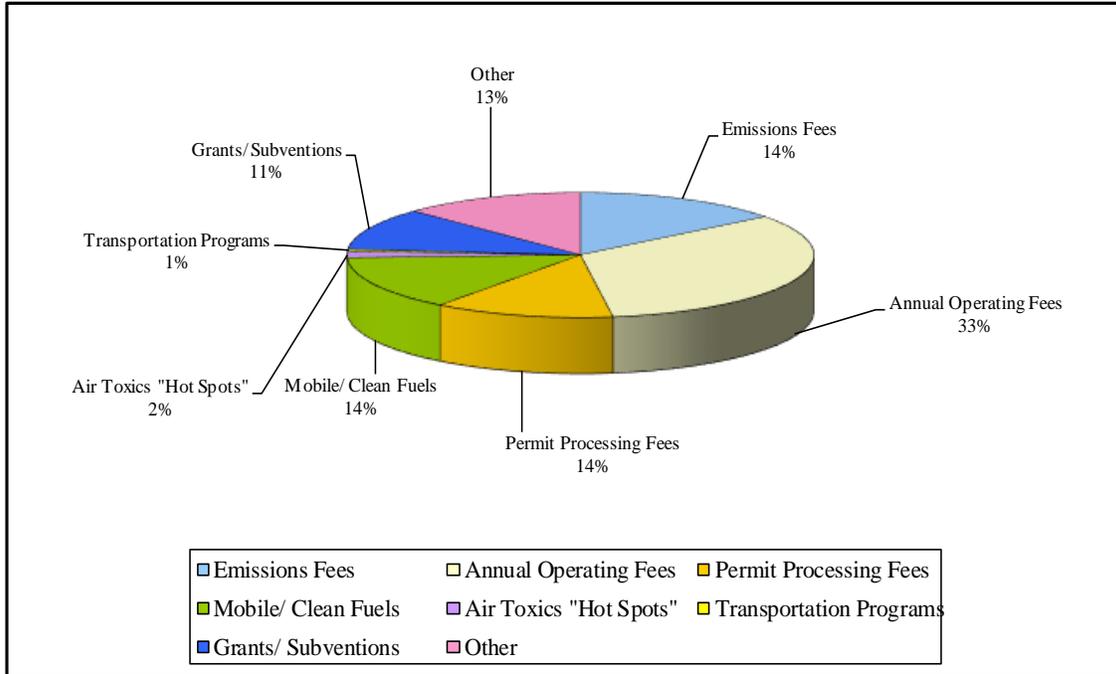
| Year | Stationary Sources (1) | Mobile Sources (2) | Grants & Subventions (3) | General Revenues (4) | Total Revenues |
|------|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------|
| 2009 | 91,472,243             | 22,166,119         | 13,679,151               | 13,093,394           | 140,410,907    |
| 2010 | 81,097,647             | 19,994,596         | 15,039,879               | 12,002,573           | 128,134,695    |
| 2011 | 78,787,371             | 19,109,043         | 15,189,462               | 12,324,164           | 125,410,040    |
| 2012 | 79,815,562             | 21,149,810         | 13,611,764               | 9,602,853            | 124,179,989    |
| 2013 | 83,307,359             | 20,324,940         | 14,853,666               | 14,446,084           | 132,932,049    |
| 2014 | 84,341,483             | 21,654,072         | 15,285,284               | 23,499,350           | 144,780,189    |
| 2015 | 85,546,869             | 21,833,199         | 14,399,753               | 13,729,825           | 135,509,646    |
| 2016 | 87,038,338             | 22,859,620         | 13,934,946               | 9,489,698            | 133,322,602    |
| 2017 | 92,189,311             | 24,574,498         | 14,768,699               | 15,810,131           | 147,342,639    |
| 2018 | 98,060,961             | 22,861,428         | 17,207,484               | 18,805,726           | 156,935,599    |

- (1) Includes Emissions, Annual Operating, Permit, Air Toxics "Hot Spots," Source Test/Analysis, and Hearing Board fees
- (2) Includes AB2766 Mobile Source, Clean Fuels, and Transportation Programs revenues
- (3) Includes State Subventions, State Grants and Federal Grants
- (4) Includes Area Sources, Penalties & Settlements, Interest, Lease Revenue, Other Revenue and Subscriptions

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 124

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 9**  
**Revenues by Fee Source**  
**General Fund**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**



| Fee Source Revenue |                |                       |                        |                     |                        |                         |                     |            |             |
|--------------------|----------------|-----------------------|------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|-------------------------|---------------------|------------|-------------|
| Year               | Emissions Fees | Annual Operating Fees | Permit Processing Fees | Mobile/ Clean Fuels | Air Toxics "Hot Spots" | Transportation Programs | Grants/ Subventions | Other      | Total       |
| 2009               | 24,826,356     | 43,285,892            | 20,396,188             | 21,271,679          | 1,947,813              | 894,440                 | 13,679,151          | 14,109,387 | 140,410,906 |
| 2010               | 19,663,671     | 41,191,933            | 16,316,076             | 19,158,039          | 1,666,699              | 836,557                 | 15,039,879          | 14,261,841 | 128,134,695 |
| 2011               | 19,246,061     | 41,342,340            | 16,007,058             | 18,223,780          | 1,353,226              | 885,263                 | 15,189,462          | 13,162,850 | 125,410,040 |
| 2012               | 19,714,882     | 42,189,557            | 15,658,916             | 20,300,981          | 1,270,714              | 848,829                 | 13,611,764          | 10,584,346 | 124,179,989 |
| 2013               | 20,540,391     | 43,056,220            | 17,210,640             | 19,397,116          | 1,431,740              | 927,824                 | 14,853,666          | 15,514,452 | 132,932,049 |
| 2014               | 20,472,379     | 44,260,635            | 16,945,777             | 20,776,256          | 1,623,051              | 877,816                 | 15,285,284          | 24,538,991 | 144,780,189 |
| 2015               | 19,838,979     | 45,759,738            | 16,668,485             | 20,987,963          | 2,001,389              | 845,236                 | 14,399,753          | 15,008,103 | 135,509,646 |
| 2016               | 18,984,919     | 47,592,793            | 17,239,759             | 21,967,629          | 2,373,579              | 891,991                 | 13,934,946          | 10,336,986 | 133,322,602 |
| 2017               | 18,964,371     | 48,930,776            | 20,729,207             | 23,734,176          | 2,642,966              | 840,322                 | 14,768,699          | 16,732,122 | 147,342,639 |
| 2018               | 22,786,661     | 52,182,769            | 19,538,295             | 22,015,710          | 2,538,246              | 845,718                 | 17,207,484          | 19,820,716 | 156,935,599 |

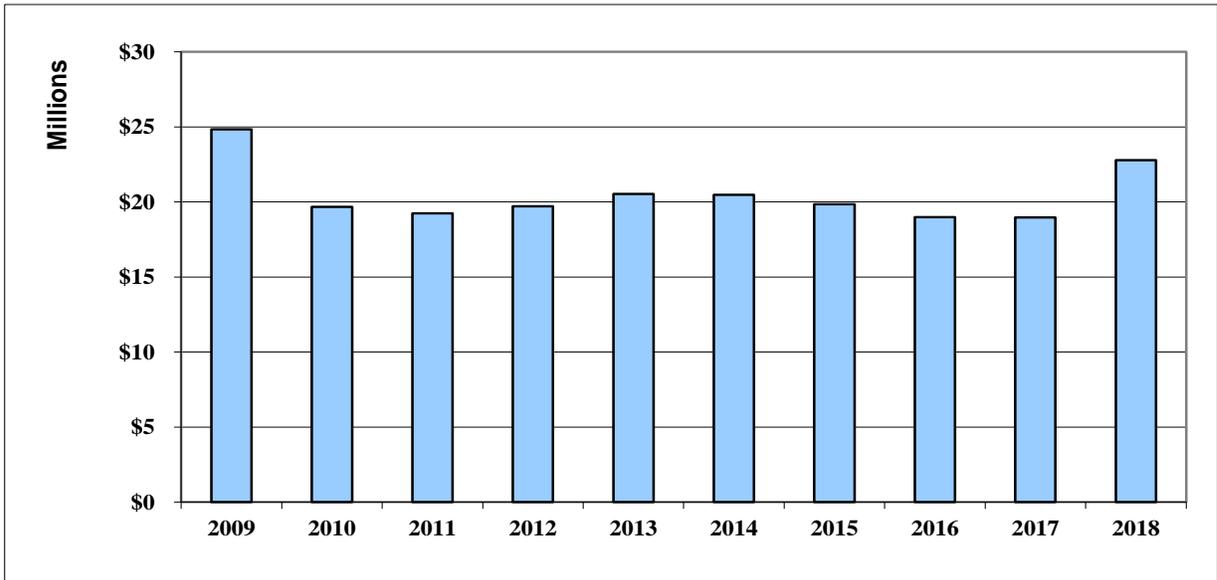
\* Other includes Area Sources, Penalties and Settlements, Interest, Source Test/Analysis Fees, Lease Revenue, Hearing Board, Other Revenue and Subscriptions.

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 124

Source:

South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 10  
 Emission Fee Revenues  
 Last Ten Fiscal Years



| Year | Emission Fees |
|------|---------------|
| 2009 | 24,826,356    |
| 2010 | 19,663,671    |
| 2011 | 19,246,061    |
| 2012 | 19,714,882    |
| 2013 | 20,540,391    |
| 2014 | 20,472,379    |
| 2015 | 19,838,979    |
| 2016 | 18,984,919    |
| 2017 | 18,964,371    |
| 2018 | 22,786,661    |

See Notes Associated with Financial Charts page 125

Source: South Coast Air Quality Management District Audited Financial Statements

## Notes Associated with Financial Charts

### **Schedule 5 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund Budgetary Basis)**

- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from the San Bernardino County Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.
- In 2015 the increase in Capital Outlays of approximately \$1.3M is mainly due to large purchases of vehicles and replacements of operational systems.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.
- The increase in 2013 expenditures from 2012 is mainly due to the rising retirement and medical insurance costs.
- The decrease in 2012 expenditures is due to a significant reduction in Services and Supplies.
- The increase in 2011 expenditures from 2010 is mainly due to the increase in expenditures for Contract and Special Services.
- The increase in 2010 Salaries & Benefits expenditures from 2009 is mainly due to the hiring of vacant FTEs and rising retirement costs.
- The increase in 2009 expenditures from 2008 is mainly due to the hiring of vacant FTEs and rising retirement costs.

### **Schedule 6 - Expenditures by Major Object (General Fund GAAP Basis)**

- The increase in 2018 expenditures from 2017 is mainly due to the adding positions for the AB 617 and AB 134 programs and the costs associated with the three year labor agreement and with State Disability Insurance, employer share of unemployment insurance, Social Security and Medicare. Also, the increase in Capital Outlays reflects anticipated needs.
- The increase in 2017 expenditures from 2016 is mainly due to the hiring of some grant funded positions and the contribution rates provided from the San Bernardino County Retirement Association (SBCERA).
- The increase in 2016 expenditures from 2015 includes the costs associated with the three year labor agreement. The rents and leases for equipment also increased. In addition, the professional and special services increased due to new or additional projects for outside building consultants, community outreach, and planning and rule development activities.
- The small increase in 2015 expenditures from 2014 is mainly due to the rise in the contribution cost for retirement and purchases of vehicles.
- The decrease in 2014 expenditures from 2013 is mainly due to a significant reduction in debt. As of June 2013, the 2002 Series Installment Sale Bonds were legally defeased.
- The increase in 2013 expenditures from 2012 is mainly due to the rising retirement and medical insurance costs. In addition, Capital Outlays expenditures increased due to the large purchase of CNG vehicles and the replacement of some boilers and associated equipment.
- The decrease in 2012 expenditures is due to a significant reduction in Services and Supplies.
- The increase in 2011 expenditures from 2010 is mainly due to the increase in Contract and Special Services.
- The increase in 2010 expenditures from 2009 is mainly due to the hiring of vacant FTEs and rising retirement costs. In addition, Capital Outlays expenditures decreased due to asset retirements.

- The increase in 2009 expenditures from 2008 is mainly due to the hiring of vacant FTEs and rising retirement costs. In addition, Capital Outlays expenditures increased due to payments on prior year encumbrances.

#### **Schedule 8 - Revenues by Major Source (General Fund)**

- The increase in 2018 revenue reflects emission fees increase under the stationary sources and large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations under the General Revenue category.
- The large increase in 2017 revenue reflects large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the General Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, SCAQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the SCAQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2013 because the SCAQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations.
- The decrease in 2012 revenue is due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in General Revenues, and the reduction in Grants & Subventions.
- In 2011 the decrease in the Stationary Sources and Mobile Sources revenues are mainly due to the decrease in all the fee source revenues.
- The decrease in 2010 revenue is attributable to the economic downturn and declining emissions; however, the overall decline is mitigated by several large, unanticipated one time penalties/settlements.
- The increase in 2009 General Revenue reflects the fact that the number and magnitude of penalties and settlements can vary from year to year.

#### **Schedule 9 - Revenues by Fee Source (General Fund)**

- The increase in 2018 revenue from 2017 is mainly due to the increase of emission fees. Other revenues increased because the SCAQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- Other revenues increased significantly in 2017 because the SCAQMD received large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found not to be in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations, which increased the General Revenue category.
- The decrease in 2016 revenue from 2015 is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in the Other Revenues category.
- The large decrease in 2015 revenues is mainly due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements for violations of permit conditions, SCAQMD Rules, or state law.
- Revenues increased significantly in 2014 because the SCAQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations.
- Other revenues increased significantly in 2013 because the SCAQMD received several large penalties/settlements from facilities that were found to be not in compliance with SCAQMD rules and regulations.
- The decrease in 2012 revenue is due to the decrease in Penalties & Settlements in General Revenues, and the reduction in Grants & Subventions.
- The decrease in 2011 revenue from 2010 is mainly due to the decreases in Mobile Source revenue and Penalties and Settlements revenue.
- In 2010, all fee source revenues declined. The increase in Grants/Subventions revenue is attributable to a full year of administrative cost reimbursement for Prop 1B.

- In 2009, Annual Operating Fees and Permit Fees increased by 10% in 2009.

#### **Schedule 10 – Emission Fee Revenues**

- There was an increase in emission fees revenue in 2018 related to fee increase.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2017 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2016 due to gradually decreasing emissions.
- There was a small decrease in emission fees revenue in 2015. Emission fees vary with the non-RECLAIM and RECLAIM emissions, and the flat emission fees of active facilities.
- The small increase in 2013 is due to a fee increase that was effective July 1, 2012.
- In 2010, emission fees decreased as a result of reduced emissions at major refineries and large facilities.
- The 2009 emission fees increased due to a 10% fee increase; offset by continued declining emissions.
- There was an increase in emission fees revenue in 2008 related to a 10% fee increase. However, the impact on the revenue is lower than the 10% due to a general decline in emissions.

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 11  
Revenue Capacity  
Largest Payers of Emission-Based Fees at a Single Location  
Current Year and Ten Years Ago

| Payer                                                                      | FY 2017-2018         |      |                         | FY 2007-2008         |      |                         |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|----------------------|------|-------------------------|
|                                                                            | Payment              | Rank | % of Total Emission Fee | Payment              | Rank | % of Total Emission Fee |
| Torrance Refinery Co LLC (Formerly Exxon Mobil Corporation)                | \$2,144,077          | 1    | 9.4%                    | \$1,979,605          | 2    | 8.6%                    |
| Tesoro Refining and Marketing                                              | 1,911,260            | 2    | 8.4%                    | 2,060,184            | 1    | 8.9%                    |
| Chevron Products                                                           | 1,842,021            | 3    | 8.1%                    | 1,764,790            | 3    | 7.6%                    |
| Tesoro Refining and Marketing (Formerly Equilon)                           | 1,316,368            | 4    | 5.8%                    | 1,415,106            | 4    | 6.1%                    |
| Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*      | 940,282              | 5    | 4.1%                    | 1,276,739            | 5    | 5.5%                    |
| Phillips 66 Company (Formerly Conoco and formerly Tosco Refining Co)*      | 653,426              | 6    | 2.9%                    | 566,655              | 8    | 2.5%                    |
| Tesoro Refining and Marketing (formerly BP ARCO West Coast Products)*      | 576,215              | 7    | 2.5%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Ultramar Incorporated                                                      | 559,977              | 8    | 2.5%                    | 848,634              | 6    | 3.7%                    |
| City of Long Beach, SERRF Project                                          | 235,874              | 9    | 1.0%                    | 214,328              | 14   | 0.9%                    |
| Dart Container Corp of California                                          | 177,022              | 10   | 0.8%                    | 225,240              | 12   | 1.0%                    |
| Desert View Power                                                          | 164,882              | 11   | 0.7%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Southern California Edison (Avalon)                                        | 145,336              | 12   | 0.6%                    | 169,803              | 17   | 0.7%                    |
| Beta Off Shore                                                             | 142,122              | 13   | 0.6%                    |                      |      |                         |
| New Indy Ontario LLC                                                       | 138,793              | 14   | 0.6%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Cal Portland Cement Company                                                | 138,543              | 15   | 0.6%                    | 771,564              | 7    | 3.3%                    |
| LA County Sanitation District                                              | 136,574              | 16   | 0.6%                    | 195,331              | 16   | 0.8%                    |
| Rexam Beverage Can Company                                                 | 126,717              | 17   | 0.6%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Tamco                                                                      | 124,492              | 18   | 0.5%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Anheuser-Busch Incorporated                                                | 122,118              | 19   | 0.5%                    | 157,815              | 18   | 0.7%                    |
| Equilon Enterprises, LLC, Shell Oil Products US (formerly Texaco Refining) | 116,972              | 20   | 0.5%                    |                      |      |                         |
| Paramount Petroleum Company                                                | -                    | -    | -                       | 288,112              | 9    | 1.2%                    |
| Rhodia Incorporated                                                        | -                    | -    | -                       | 262,961              | 10   | 1.1%                    |
| Mountainview Generating Station                                            |                      |      |                         | 254,833              | 11   | 1.1%                    |
| BP West Coast Products LLC                                                 | -                    | -    | -                       | 222,616              | 13   | 1.0%                    |
| Southern California Gas Company                                            | -                    | -    | -                       | 209,833              | 15   | 0.9%                    |
| All American Asphalt                                                       |                      |      |                         | 152,581              | 19   | 0.7%                    |
| Colmac Energy                                                              | -                    | -    | -                       | 150,443              | 20   | 0.7%                    |
| <b>Total Paid by Largest Payers at a Single Location</b>                   | <b>\$ 11,713,071</b> |      | <b>51.3%</b>            | <b>\$ 13,187,173</b> |      | <b>57.0%</b>            |
| <b>Total Emissions Based Fees Paid by All Emitters</b>                     | <b>\$ 22,786,661</b> |      |                         | <b>\$ 23,100,073</b> |      |                         |

\*Located at separate sites.

## **KEY AIR QUALITY AND DEMOGRAPHIC INFORMATION REGARDING THE REGION INCLUDED IN THE SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**

The South Coast Air Quality Management District includes all of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside and San Bernardino Counties. The section below provides a brief description of each county.

Measuring 4,084 square miles, *Los Angeles County* is one of the nation's largest counties. It is the most populated county in the state of California and contains the most populated city in the state, the City of Los Angeles. Before World War II, Los Angeles County was one of the nation's foremost agricultural producers. As agricultural production declined, the economy has evolved into diverse areas that include trade, transportation, and utilities, government, educational and health services, professional and business services, and manufacturing. Tourism and entertainment as well as international trade also play a vital role in the county's economy. The county is home to the twin seaports of Los Angeles and Long Beach, together the nation's largest, as well as the single largest fixed source of air pollution in the region. The two ports are responsible for more smog-forming nitrogen oxide emissions than 7 million cars.

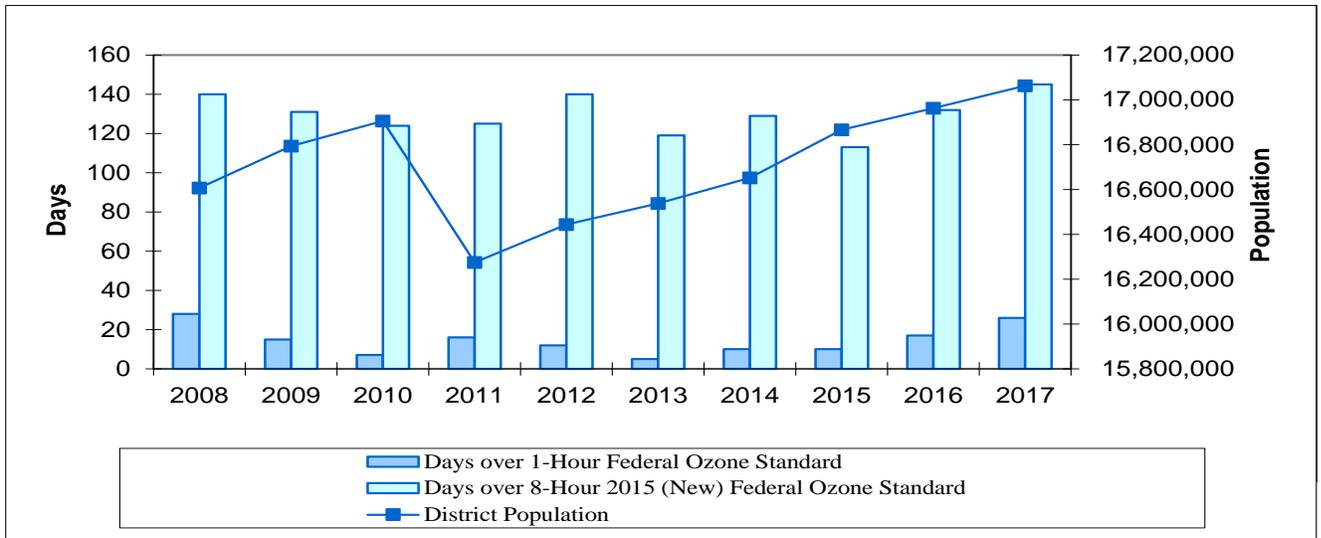
*Orange County* is the third most populated county in the state and lies south of Los Angeles County. When created in 1889, Orange County was named for its abundance of orange groves and thriving agricultural industry. Today, the largest industry employers are trade, transportation, and utilities, professional and business services, and manufacturing.

The varied topography of *Riverside County* is characterized by fertile river valleys to rolling plains and foothills to deserts below sea level and mountain peaks above 10,000 feet. Recent years have brought dramatic population growth to Riverside County. The population is expected to increase by 1.3 percent in 2016. Annual growth in the 2016 - 2021 period is expected to average 1.5 percent. The county's early years were linked to the agriculture industry, but commerce, construction, manufacturing, transportation, and tourism have contributed to the county's substantial growth. The County is also a major distribution center for Southern California and the Pacific Rim.

Roughly 90 percent of *San Bernardino County* is desert and the remaining portion consists of the San Bernardino Valley and San Bernardino Mountains. San Bernardino County and Riverside County are collectively known as the Inland Empire. San Bernardino ranks as the fifth-highest populated county in California from 2016 to 2021, population growth is expected to average 1.0 percent per year. The economy is led by services, government, retail trade, and manufacturing industries. Additionally, the county consistently ranks in the top fifteen agricultural-producing counties in the state.

All four counties within the South Coast Air Quality Management District's jurisdiction have experienced significant population growth in the last few years. The following charts illustrate air pollution, demographic, employment, and motor vehicle information relating to the South Coast Air Quality Management District region.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 12**  
**South Coast Air Basin Smog Trend**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



| Year | Days over 1-Hour Federal Ozone Standard | Days over 8-Hour 2015 (New) Federal Ozone Standard | District Population |
|------|-----------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| 2008 | 28                                      | 140                                                | 16,607,472          |
| 2009 | 15                                      | 131                                                | 16,793,784          |
| 2010 | 7                                       | 124                                                | 16,906,456          |
| 2011 | 16                                      | 125                                                | 16,274,797          |
| 2012 | 12                                      | 140                                                | 16,444,162          |
| 2013 | 5                                       | 119                                                | 16,538,490          |
| 2014 | 10                                      | 129                                                | 16,652,810          |
| 2015 | 10                                      | 113                                                | 16,866,350          |
| 2016 | 17                                      | 132                                                | 16,962,478          |
| 2017 | 26                                      | 145                                                | 17,063,249          |

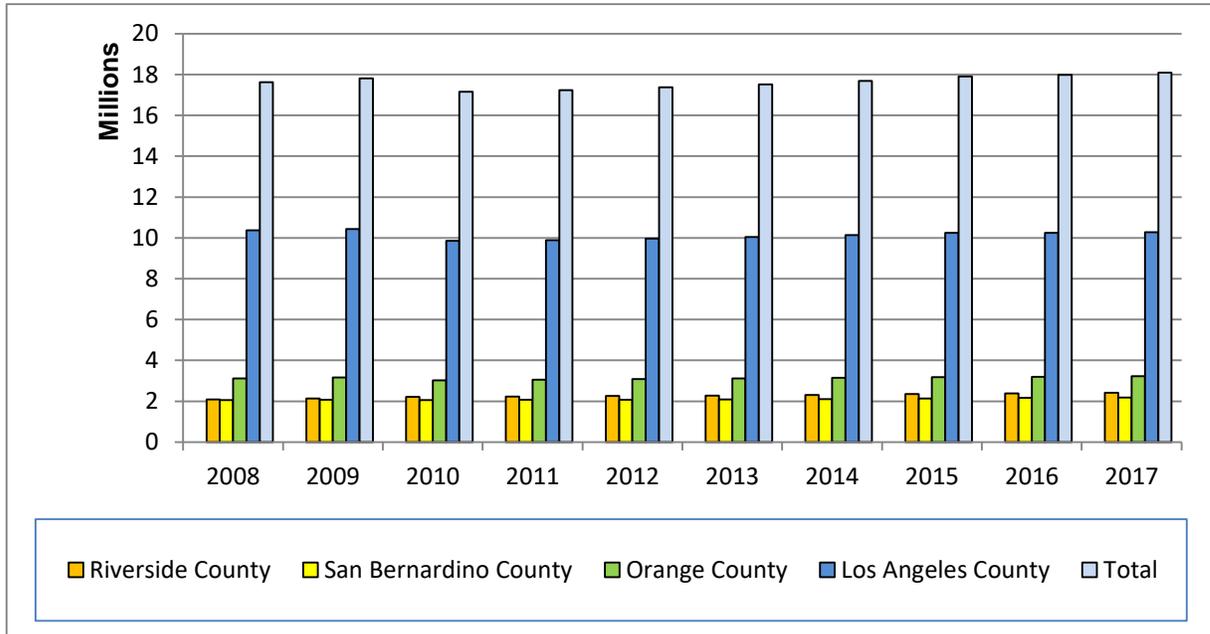
**Notes:**

- The average number of days exceeding the federal ozone standard in the Basin decreased by 54% between the three-year period of 1976-78 and 2011-13.
- Favorable weather conditions and continued implementation of the air pollution control strategy contributed to the significant decrease in Days over the 1-Hour Ozone Standard in the recent decades.
- In 1997, the federal government implemented the 8-hour ozone National Ambient Air Quality Standard. The standard was revised in 2015 from 75 ppb to 70 ppb.

**Source:**

South Coast Air Quality Management District ([www.aqmd.gov](http://www.aqmd.gov)); State Subvention Guidance.

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 13**  
**Four-County Area Population**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



| Year | Riverside County | San Bernardino County | Orange County | Los Angeles County | Total      | % Increase |
|------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|------------|------------|
| 2008 | 2,088,322        | 2,055,766             | 3,121,251     | 10,363,850         | 17,629,189 | 1.16%      |
| 2009 | 2,139,535        | 2,073,149             | 3,166,461     | 10,441,080         | 17,820,225 | 1.08%      |
| 2010 | 2,217,778        | 2,052,397             | 3,029,859     | 9,858,989          | 17,159,023 | -3.71%     |
| 2011 | 2,227,577        | 2,063,919             | 3,055,792     | 9,884,632          | 17,231,920 | 0.42%      |
| 2012 | 2,255,059        | 2,076,274             | 3,081,804     | 9,958,091          | 17,371,228 | 0.81%      |
| 2013 | 2,279,967        | 2,085,669             | 3,113,991     | 10,041,797         | 17,521,424 | 1.68%      |
| 2014 | 2,308,441        | 2,104,291             | 3,147,655     | 10,136,559         | 17,696,946 | 1.00%      |
| 2015 | 2,347,828        | 2,139,570             | 3,183,011     | 10,241,335         | 17,911,744 | 1.21%      |
| 2016 | 2,384,783        | 2,160,256             | 3,194,024     | 10,241,278         | 17,980,341 | 0.38%      |
| 2017 | 2,415,955        | 2,174,938             | 3,221,103     | 10,283,729         | 18,095,725 | 0.64%      |

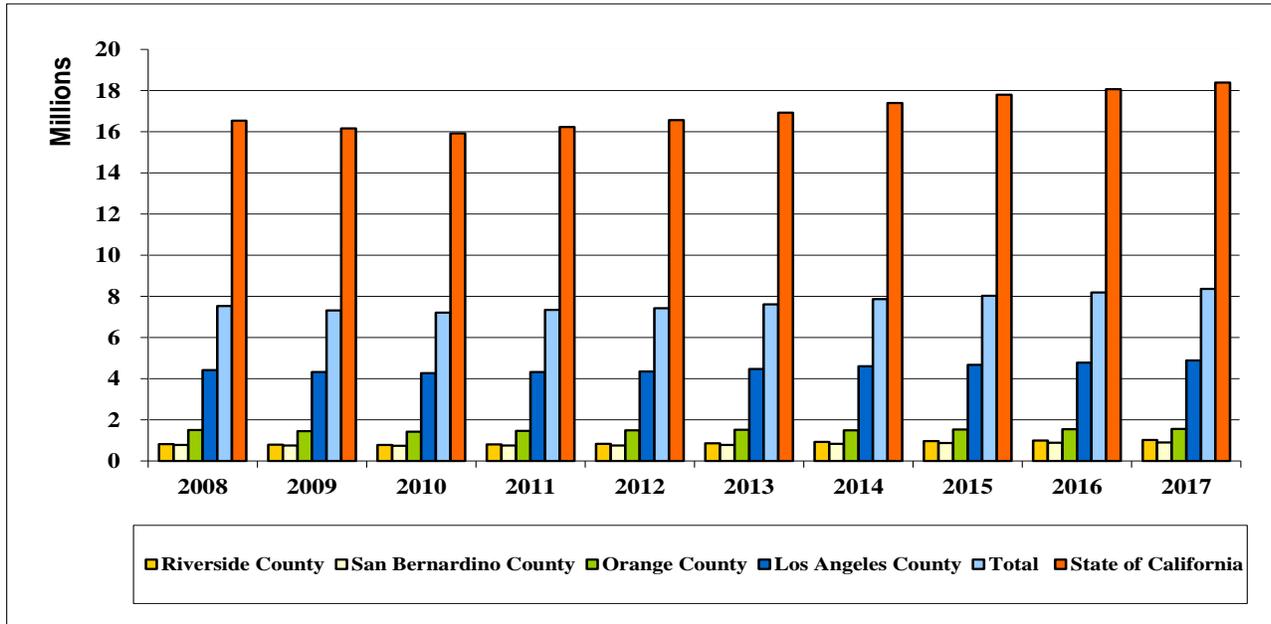
SCAQMD encompasses all of Orange County and parts of the Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, representing over 18 million residents.

Source:

California Department of Finance - Demographic Research Unit

[www.dof.ca.gov/budgeting/documents](http://www.dof.ca.gov/budgeting/documents)

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 14  
 Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside, San Bernardino  
 Counties, and State of California Civilian Employment  
 Last Ten Calendar Years



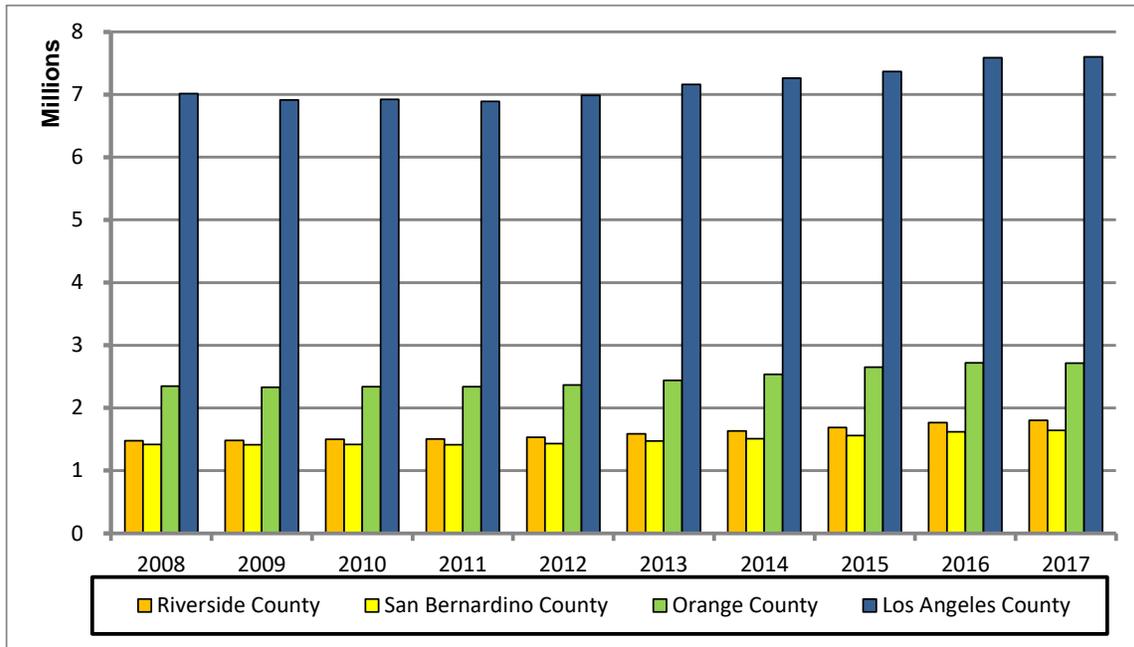
| Year | Riverside County | San Bernardino County | Orange County | Los Angeles County | Total     | State of California |
|------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|-----------|---------------------|
| 2008 | 813,800          | 781,400               | 1,507,300     | 4,422,900          | 7,525,400 | 16,531,700          |
| 2009 | 790,000          | 751,600               | 1,451,000     | 4,328,600          | 7,321,200 | 16,163,900          |
| 2010 | 779,500          | 733,800               | 1,429,700     | 4,262,300          | 7,205,300 | 15,916,300          |
| 2011 | 810,600          | 747,100               | 1,464,400     | 4,318,900          | 7,341,000 | 16,226,600          |
| 2012 | 828,800          | 758,000               | 1,496,000     | 4,345,700          | 7,428,500 | 16,560,300          |
| 2013 | 855,300          | 778,100               | 1,510,600     | 4,470,700          | 7,614,700 | 16,933,300          |
| 2014 | 927,300          | 836,000               | 1,489,200     | 4,610,800          | 7,863,300 | 17,397,100          |
| 2015 | 965,500          | 866,800               | 1,525,600     | 4,674,800          | 8,032,700 | 17,798,600          |
| 2016 | 988,000          | 882,200               | 1,538,000     | 4,778,800          | 8,187,000 | 18,065,000          |
| 2017 | 1,016,200        | 904,200               | 1,562,600     | 4,883,600          | 8,366,600 | 18,393,100          |

Source:

State of California: Employment Development Department

[www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis](http://www.labormarketinfo.edd.ca.gov/cgi/dataanalysis)

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 15**  
**Vehicle Registrations (Automobiles & Trucks)**  
**For Four County Area**  
**Last Ten Calendar Years**



| Year | Riverside County | San Bernardino County | Orange County | Los Angeles County | Total District |
|------|------------------|-----------------------|---------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 2008 | 1,476,725        | 1,418,934             | 2,345,325     | 7,012,263          | 12,253,247     |
| 2009 | 1,480,616        | 1,410,411             | 2,327,428     | 6,913,586          | 12,132,041     |
| 2010 | 1,497,595        | 1,417,354             | 2,337,837     | 6,920,671          | 12,173,457     |
| 2011 | 1,502,571        | 1,412,652             | 2,336,315     | 6,892,687          | 12,144,225     |
| 2012 | 1,532,040        | 1,428,725             | 2,367,745     | 6,984,730          | 12,313,240     |
| 2013 | 1,587,494        | 1,470,974             | 2,440,330     | 7,159,182          | 12,657,980     |
| 2014 | 1,630,405        | 1,507,903             | 2,536,833     | 7,263,982          | 12,939,123     |
| 2015 | 1,689,523        | 1,557,196             | 2,649,420     | 7,368,979          | 13,265,118     |
| 2016 | 1,765,545        | 1,618,573             | 2,716,672     | 7,585,269          | 13,686,059     |
| 2017 | 1,799,962        | 1,642,888             | 2,713,892     | 7,599,579          | 13,756,321     |

SCAQMD encompasses all of Orange County, and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino counties.

Source:

California Department of Motor Vehicles - Estimated Vehicles Registered by County

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
Schedule 16  
Full-time Equivalent SCAQMD Employees by Function/Program  
Last Ten Fiscal Years

| FUNCTION:                                         | <u>2009</u> | <u>2010</u> | <u>2011</u> | <u>2012</u> | <u>2013</u> | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Executive Office                                  | 9           | 10          | 10          | 10          | 9           | 10          | 8           | 9           | 6           | 5           |
| Clerk of the Boards                               | 5           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 6           | 5           |
| Legal *                                           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 27          | 28          |
| District Counsel                                  | 13          | 13          | 12          | 11          | 11          | 12          | 12          | 10          | -           | -           |
| District Prosecutor                               | 19          | 19          | 20          | 21          | 18          | 19          | 20          | 19          | -           | -           |
| Finance                                           | 44          | 45          | 43          | 42          | 41          | 44          | 41          | 40          | 42          | 44          |
| Administrative & Human Resources                  | 37          | 36          | 34          | 32          | 32          | 31          | 32          | 30          | 33          | 36          |
| Information Management                            | 49          | 48          | 49          | 48          | 47          | 47          | 46          | 47          | 45          | 47          |
| Planning, Rule Development & Area<br>Area Sources | 108         | 105         | 103         | 96          | 88          | 85          | 85          | 85          | 94          | 111         |
| Legislative, Public Affairs & Media               | 42          | 42          | 40          | 39          | 40          | 38          | 38          | 41          | 44          | 41          |
| Science & Technology Advancement                  | 160         | 156         | 146         | 143         | 144         | 144         | 150         | 148         | 145         | 159         |
| Engineering & Compliance **                       | 310         | 299         | 300         | 286         | 273         | 261         | 259         | -           | -           | -           |
| Engineering & Permitting                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 136         | 133         | 133         |
| Compliance & Enforcement                          | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | -           | 110         | 127         | 119         |
| <b>Total</b>                                      | <b>796</b>  | <b>779</b>  | <b>763</b>  | <b>734</b>  | <b>709</b>  | <b>697</b>  | <b>697</b>  | <b>681</b>  | <b>702</b>  | <b>728</b>  |

\* In fiscal year 2013, District Counsel and District Prosecutor merged to become the Legal department.

\*\* In fiscal year 2016, Engineering & Compliance split into two divisions: Engineering & Permitting and Compliance & Enforcement.

Source: Administrative and Human Resources (vacancy and item control reports).

**SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT**  
**Schedule 17**  
**Operating Indicators by Function**  
**Last Ten Fiscal Years**

| <b><u>Program Category</u></b>                | <b><u>2009</u></b> | <b><u>2010</u></b> | <b><u>2011</u></b> | <b><u>2012</u></b> | <b><u>2013</u></b> | <b><u>2014</u></b> | <b><u>2015</u></b> | <b><u>2016</u></b> | <b><u>2017</u></b> | <b><u>2018</u></b> |
|-----------------------------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| <b>Advance Clean Air Technology</b>           |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Contracts awarded                             | 292                | 530                | 526                | 556                | 938                | 523                | 1,047              | 421                | 403                | 357                |
| Total Funding awarded                         | \$ 89,421,125      | \$ 180,669,515     | \$ 131,399,287     | \$ 82,536,619      | \$ 207,181,573     | \$ 216,085,526     | \$ 123,181,473     | \$ 153,900,867     | \$ 137,406,323     | \$ 170,391,084     |
| <b>Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules</b> |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Inspections                                   | 40,558             | 33,735             | 33,560             | 34,191             | 32,535             | 29,501             | 22,871             | 24,037             | 21,419             | 24,692             |
| Notices of Violations                         | 1,908              | 1,530              | 1,254              | 1,211              | 965                | 956                | 811                | 499                | 632                | 1,626              |
| Hearing Board Orders for Abatement            | 36                 | 35                 | 47                 | 93                 | 51                 | 46                 | 41                 | 23                 | 27                 | 24                 |
| Hearing Board Appeals                         | 19                 | 20                 | 2                  | 7                  | 3                  | 7                  | -                  | 3                  | 3                  | 1                  |
| <b>Customer Service</b>                       |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Public Information Requests                   | 4,962              | 3,821              | 3,410              | 3,543              | 3,460              | 4,505              | 4,012              | 4,958              | 5,282              | 4,676              |
| Community/Public Meetings attended            | 198                | 202                | 190                | 274                | 294                | 264                | 217                | 239                | 210                | 156                |
| Small Business Assistance Contacts            | 2,662              | 2,578              | 2,497              | 2,574              | 2,266              | 1,850              | 1,711              | 1,865              | 2,834              | 4,073              |
| <b>Develop Programs to Achieve Clean Air</b>  |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Transportation Plans processed                | 1,412              | 1,372              | 1,385              | 1,392              | 1,371              | 1,333              | 1,329              | 1,337              | 1,348              | 1,356              |
| Emission Inventory Updates                    | 586                | 703                | 521                | 530                | 408                | 460                | 336                | 356                | 244                | 343                |
| <b>Develop Rules to Achieve Clean Air</b>     |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Rules Developed                               | 32                 | 15                 | 40                 | 8                  | 20                 | 24                 | 24                 | 16                 | 15                 | 28                 |
| <b>Monitoring Air Quality</b>                 |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Samples Analyzed by the Laboratory            | 25,400             | 29,685             | 28,915             | 29,520             | 32,520             | 29,340             | 30,824             | 32,400             | 38,541             | 36,342             |
| Source Testing Analyses/Evaluations/Reviews   | 718                | 740                | 1,030              | 952                | 1,035              | 968                | 996                | 936                | 952                | 714                |
| <b>Timely Review of Permits</b>               |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| Applications Processed                        | 11,564             | 9,627              | 13,044             | 12,225             | 14,153             | 13,217             | 9,495              | 9,482              | 11,780             | 10,913             |
| Applications Received-Small Business          | 627                | 694                | 798                | 732                | 615                | 514                | 629                | 594                | 535                | 605                |
| Applications Received-All Others              | 10,954             | 10,941             | 10,769             | 11,682             | 11,709             | 11,156             | 9,961              | 9,894              | 8,376              | 9,172              |
| <b>Policy Support</b>                         |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |                    |
| News Releases                                 | 76                 | 69                 | 64                 | 57                 | 61                 | 62                 | 76                 | 89                 | 86                 | 120                |
| Media Calls                                   | 334                | 313                | 252                | 520                | 1,131              | 774                | 532                | 1,450              | 1,201              | -                  |
| Media Inquiries Completed                     | 334                | 313                | 252                | 520                | 1,131              | 774                | 532                | 1,450              | 1,201              | -                  |
| News Media Interactions*                      | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | -                  | 1,235              |

\*Tracking of News Media Interactions began in 2018

SOUTH COAST AIR QUALITY MANAGEMENT DISTRICT  
 Schedule 18  
 Capital Assets Statistics by Function/Program  
 Last Five Fiscal Years

|                                                                                                      | <u>2014</u> | <u>2015</u> | <u>2016</u> | <u>2017</u> | <u>2018</u> |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| <b><u>Function/Program</u></b>                                                                       |             |             |             |             |             |
| <b>Ensure Compliance with Clean Air Rules</b>                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |
| Number of vehicles assigned to field inspection                                                      | 112         | 108         | 100         | 98          | 100         |
| <b>Monitoring Air Quality</b>                                                                        |             |             |             |             |             |
| Number of air monitoring stations                                                                    | 42          | 42          | 42          | 43          | 41          |
| Number of air monitoring instruments installed in the air monitoring stations to measure air quality | 260         | 208         | 223         | 222         | 224         |

# South Coast Air Quality Management District

## Demographic and Miscellaneous Statistics

|                                                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b><u>Established:</u></b>                                               | February 1, 1977                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b><u>Area Covered:</u></b>                                              | 10,743 Square Miles                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b><u>Counties Included in District:</u></b>                             | All of Orange County and parts of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b><u>Population:</u></b>                                                | 17,063,249 (In 2017)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b><u>Average Unemployment Rate:</u></b>                                 | Los Angeles County (4.7%), Orange (3.5%), Riverside (5.2%), and San Bernardino (4.9%) counties (In 2017)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b><u>Transportation:</u></b>                                            | Two transcontinental railroads – Burlington Northern Santa Fe and the Union Pacific<br><br>Six Commercial Airports – Los Angeles International, Burbank, Long Beach, Ontario International, Orange County, and Palm Springs<br><br>Freeways – Three major interstate freeways including four bypass routes, U.S. 101, and nine State freeway routes<br><br>Two major adjoining ports – Port of Long Beach and Port of Los Angeles |
| <b><u>Visitor Destinations:</u></b>                                      | Disneyland, Knott’s Berry Farm, Magic Mountain, motion picture and television studios and the Rose Bowl                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b><u>Number of Registered Vehicles Within SCAQMD Jurisdiction:</u></b>  | 13,756,321 (In 2017)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b><u>Average Daily Miles Traveled Per Vehicle:</u></b>                  | 28 (CY 2017 data)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b><u>Examples of Stationary Sources of Air Pollution Regulated:</u></b> | Oil Refineries, power plants, paint spray booths, incinerators, manufacturing facilities, dry cleaners, and service stations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b><u>Number of Sources:</u></b>                                         | 26,983 operating locations with 68,732 permits.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b><u>Number of Air Monitoring Stations:</u></b>                         | 41                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b><u>Full-time Authorized Positions:</u></b>                            | 872                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b><u>Adopted FY 2018-19 Budget:</u></b>                                 | \$162,631,101                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b><u>Key Federal, State, and Local Air Agencies:</u></b>                | EPA Region IX (Environmental Protection Agency), CARB (California Air Resources Board), CAPCOA (California Air Pollution Control Officer’s Association), NACAA (National Association of Clean Air Agencies), ALAPCO (Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials). There are 35 local air pollution control districts in California.                                                                                     |

# Air Quality Historical Timeline



Photo courtesy of Los Angeles Times Collection, Department of Special Collections, UCLA Library

First recognized episodes of smog occur in Los Angeles in the summer of 1943.

1943

1950

Orange County APCD established.



1966



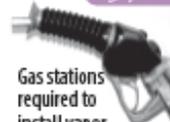
California adopts first automobile tailpipe emission standards in the nation.

1970

Federal Clean Air Act is enacted, establishing the basic U.S. program for controlling air pollution.



1978



Gas stations required to install vapor recovery "boots" on gas nozzles.

1947

Los Angeles County Air Pollution Control District (APCD) established—the first of its kind in the nation.



1957

San Bernardino and Riverside County APCDs formed.



1968

California Air Resources Board (CARB) holds its first meeting with Dr. Arie J. Haagen-Smit as its first chairman.

1971

U.S. EPA, created in 1970, adopts first national air quality standards.

SCAQMD formed through merger of Los Angeles, Orange, Riverside and San Bernardino APCDs.

1977

1984



California's Smog Check program takes effect.

1989

SCAQMD adopts first Air Quality Management Plan to show attainment of clean air standards.



California Global Warming Solutions Act of 2006 (AB 32) enacted to establish first ever comprehensive program to reduce greenhouse gases.

2006

2002  
SCAQMD adopts the nation's first phase-out of the toxic chemical perchloroethylene (or "perc") used at dry cleaners.



2014-2027

Projected achievement of current air quality health standards in South Coast air basin.



2008

SCAQMD adopts Climate Change Policy.

1990

Federal Clean Air Act Amendments of 1990 enacted. Established new programs aimed at curbing urban ozone, toxic emissions, and vehicle emissions.

1998

The Carl Moyer Program established to reduce mobile source emissions.

1993

RECLAIM (Regional Clean Air Incentives Market) emissions trading program adopted.



2003

SCAQMD Mow Down Air Pollution Electric Lawnmower Exchange Program begins.



2011

Federal agencies and the State of California establish single timeframe for corporate average fuel economy (CAFE) and greenhouse gas standards for the next generation of cars and light-duty trucks.

1987



SCAQMD establishes ridesharing requirements for region's employers.



**South Coast  
Air Quality Management District**

21865 Copley Drive  
Diamond Bar, CA 91765-4178

[www.aqmd.gov](http://www.aqmd.gov)